

UC-NRLF



\$B 50 836

"The Electrician" Series.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH.

EDITED BY

C. E. S. PHILLIPS.

1896-1897.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Class

MAR 15 1907

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH.—1896-97.



BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH.
(1896—1897.)

BEING A READY REFERENCE INDEX TO THE LITERATURE
ON THE SUBJECT OF RÖNTGEN OR X-RAYS.

EDITED BY
CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS,
" "
With an HISTORICAL RETROSPECT
AND A CHAPTER,
"PRACTICAL HINTS,"

BY THE EDITOR.



COPYRIGHT.

1906?

"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,
1, 2 & 3, SALISBURY COURT, FLEET STREET, LONDON, ENGLAND.

GENERAL

Printed and Published by
"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., LIMITED,
1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street,
London, E.C.

PREFACE.



IT is hoped that there will be found in this compilation something more than a mere glorified book catalogue or miscellaneous reference list. Rather, indeed, is it a humble attempt to place in the hands of the experimentalist a useful key to the literature of X-Rays, and to weave into the dry matter of fact a thread of interest.

It may not appear necessary perhaps, to supplement so definite a title as "Bibliography" with any further explanatory remarks here; nor would I add more now were it not that I wish to draw attention to one or two matters which have presented themselves during the progress of the work.

To begin with, besides the reference numbers and cross-references themselves—all useful enough, it is hoped—there are cases where it was thought advisable to couple together the references relating to similar matters. Then again, brief abstracts have been given as a further guide to the nature of the articles to which they relate, and all have been condensed as much as was reasonably possible. Further than this, an occasional subject-heading has been slightly altered where that was thought to be an advantage.

The references relate to the principle articles which have appeared on the subject of X-rays up to March, 1897, but it is intended to re-arrange the Book from time to time and bring it quite up to date.

I cannot hope to have done more than reduce errors to a minimum. If any still remain, I shall indeed be obliged to readers who will be good enough to bring them to my notice.

May I further add that it would be considered a great privilege if authors of important Papers or Books upon Röntgen Rays and allied subjects, will, from time to time, call my attention to their work in order that the Bibliography may always be made as complete as possible. The study of electric discharges has been carried on now over a considerable period. Very many physicists have added their quota of ideas or experimental results to the already existing heaps of unsorted knowledge, until it has become not only useful, but as most think, absolutely necessary for further progress that some real attempt be made to separate the "wheat from the chaff," to sort out the mere paper of it all, and condense the ideas and results.

In conclusion, I desire to acknowledge my indebtedness to those who have kindly assisted, either by useful suggestions or in checking the cross-references ; while to my assistant, Mr. Coton, and to Mr. George Tucker, the publisher, my especial thanks are due for the interest they have shown and for the help they have given.

CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS.



RETROSPECT.

HISTORICAL.

HISTORY has toiled hard to record the small beginnings out of which there has sprung one of the most important branches of physical science. Notwithstanding this, however, a vagueness still clings to the early accounts of a certain so-called "electric egg," and of the peculiar properties observed concerning it; all doubtless associated then by many with witchcraft or devil-doings, and now by no means to be laid aside as useless, but rather utilised as a starting point.

To Otto von Guericke we owe the very first vacuum experiment. His work laid the seed—very potential as we now know—which has given such an abundant harvest. He invented the first air-pump and ingeniously applied it to his investigations in Natural Science, so that when the eminently respectable Abbé Nollet who, for respectability's sake *called himself* the Abbé, took up with Science (let us suppose, also out of sheer noble-mindedness) and decided to turn his attention to this subject, Guericke's pump, together with the facts accumulated by Haukesbee, Gray, Dufay, Gilbert, Hooke and a few others, must have been of great importance. To the Abbé Nollet electricity was a highly inflammable fluid which was capable of being set

1650

GUERICKE.

NOLLET.

1740

into flame by the least shock—his books* upon the subject are, in view of modern discovery, exceedingly interesting.

He employed glass egg-shaped globes in his experiments, exhausted of air more or less and connected to the electric machine by means of an iron chain. He certainly observed some remarkable effects when the machine was set in motion. In one of his little books† there is an illustration depicting the operation of electrically exciting an exhausted set of glass vessels, and we see pictured there some of the effects so well known to physicists of the present day.

1834 No particular progress is reported however, till about a hundred years later, when the electric egg effects were repeated by more competent experimenters. One of the few landmarks of that time is a statement made by Sir W. Snow Harris. He pointed out that the length of the spark which an electric machine will give in air varies in the simple inverse ratio of the gas pressure. This was very suggestive no doubt, but, as it seems to us now, somewhat a bold statement to have made in the year 1834, when little or no accurate work had been done in the matter.

FARADAY. 1838 Nor do we find that any results of much importance in this direction had been obtained till Faraday, whose name is of all names, so intimately associated with the whole subject of British research and experiment in the important field of electrical and allied phenomena, and who four years later, while busy with his "Experimental Researches," had, memorably for us, turned his attention to the investigation of electric glow discharges.

But by him the "electric egg" had been modified considerably—drawn out into a tube in fact, closed at both ends, and more thoroughly exhausted of the air within it.

* "Recherches sur les causes particulières des Phenomenes Electrique;"
 † "Essai sur L'Electricité des corps."

† "Recherches sur les causes particulières des Phenomenes Electrique,"
 p. 354.

Heinrich Geissler, too, had by this time come forward with improved methods of making such glass tubes, and showed as well how to seal little platinum wires into their closed ends, besides inventing a special air-pump for exhausting them. The beautiful glow of the Geissler tubes lent a fresh attraction to the study. Faraday examined this glow minutely, and speaks of the peculiar effects produced in it by varying the rarefied gas within the tube.

GEISSLER.

1838

The main result to remember from it all is, however, that he observed an unilluminated space surrounding the negatively-charged electrode in almost every case. The extent of this dark area was found to depend upon certain easily-producible conditions—degree of rarefaction, potential difference between the electrodes, spark length of the coil, and so on.

But the work of experimenting was mainly organised with the indirect object of clearing up a very knotty point. It was doubtful whether the rays emanating from the electrodes were to be considered as ether wave disturbances or as the result of rapidly-moving particles of electrified matter.

That was the point to be settled. Even to-day, in the light of modern research and strings of likely hypotheses, the question is still open: rather widening perhaps than otherwise.

The early notions of electrical conductance, inductance and discharge effects, had been built upon some foundation of charged particles. The "Experimental Researches" are saturated with such ideas; they all point, or seem to point, to the effects observed as being largely due to the mutual action of electrically-charged material particles. For instance, the change in shape of a water drop suspended from a charged rod is a phenomenon evidently due to the rush of air (of electrified air that is) along the rod and off at the end, skimming

past the drop and flattening its sides in consequence. But while such concrete phenomena as this could be explained on the old basis, it did not follow that the electrical condition itself was necessarily only associated with purely material affinities. The continental physicists, on the other hand, were developing what seems in one sense to be a broader hypothesis.

1840 That a current of electricity flowing along a conductor can induce an electrical condition in a neighbouring conductor running parallel with it presented a great difficulty. In a letter to Dr. Hare, Faraday wrote: "I have said I believe *ordinary induction* in all cases to be an action of contiguous particles, and in the former, assuming a very hypothetical case, that of a vacuum, I have said nothing in my theory forbids that a charged particle in the centre of a vacuum should act on the particle next to it, though that should be an inch off. . . ."

Clerk Maxwell was about nine years old when Faraday was writing to Dr Hare, but he was destined before long to say a good deal about this "ordinary induction," and for that matter many other questions as well.

MAXWELL.

According to Maxwell, a few years later, an electromagnetic disturbance could be traced to the propagation of a wave of more or less definite form, and transmitted at a definite rate through space. It seems that he had gone to the very root of the question by developing the electromagnetic theory of light,* although, so far, there had been no very conclusive experimental verification of his views. That was to come later.

In the meantime a number of physicists were discussing electrical discharge experiments, viewing the matter from many points, improving apparatus and in fact accumulating a mass of startling results. Everything seemed to still point to the observed effects being largely due to atomic activity. A literature of the subject was

* *Phil. Trans.*, Vol. 155, 1864.

beginning to spring up, and the researches themselves were considered likely to be of great importance.

The suggestion made by Sir W. Snow Harris had by no means been forgotten or even temporarily set aside.

M. Masson had already done something to confirm MASSON.
the relation between gas pressure and spark length when Sir W. Thomson* (now Lord Kelvin) introduced the SIR W. THOMSON.
absolute electrometer, and increased the field of inquiry.

The merest glance at the scientific literature of this 1860
period serves to show that much real progress had been made; the study of electrical discharges had veritably leapt into importance.

Observations by Grove, Quet, Despretz, Plücker and Rhumkorff of the stratified appearance in certain cases of discharge glow had helped to lay the way clearer for later investigators, while it is to be noticed also that there is generally a chain of ideas, a definite purpose in fact, visible amongst their results. In one of two Papers upon this subject communicated to the Royal Society of London, Mr. Gassiot points out that this stratified condition does not necessarily require that an induction coil be used to excite the glow.

This work of Gassiot's was of a very original character. GASSIOT.
To set up 3,520 water cells, probably the largest battery of its kind ever made, and to properly insulate them, was no small achievement; but this he did, and proved too, by its means, that a vacuum tube placed in circuit with the cells glowed distinctly and with a stratified appearance. This was the beginning of a research in an entirely new direction, namely—the replacing of the Rhumkorff coil by cells. Gassiot persisted in his inquiry, and constructed other large batteries of various descriptions. Four hundred Grove cells were successfully tried, and also, beyond this, by means of 512 Daniel cells (which also gave the glow effects in an exhausted tube), he showed that there was good

* *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, Vol. X., p. 326, 1860.

1860 reason to consider the discharge intermittent, and that the stratified appearance of the glow may be generally the result of an intermittent force acting upon highly attenuated and resisting media. The details of his researches can, from sheer necessity, find no place here. His experiments were so numerous and extensive that they can now only be merely hinted at, but mentioned nevertheless with a full appreciation of their importance in the history of this matter. The general result of it all was nothing very important beyond the fact that notions of the discharge phenomena were expanded by his work, and the advisability of studying the striated discharge brought more prominently forward.

As affairs stood, however, there was no very wide result to be expected until more attention had been given to manipulative details. The apparatus required improving.

1865 Just at this time (in the nick of time, one might say)
SPRENGEL Hermann Sprengel invented his mercury air pump. It was as simple as it was effective, and now is doubtless so well known as to require no further comment. But the great use of it consisted in its power of producing very high rarefactions, and with rapidity. The name of Hittorf is closely associated with the early experiments under these improved conditions. The experimental results obtained on all sides were generally interpreted differently abroad, and M. Goldstein particularly expressed very strongly his view of the question.

1869
HITTORF

GOLDSTEIN
1876

With us, however, Gassiot's results looked more and more suggestive. The work on striæ and the observations of those already named were confirmed and enlarged by Warren de la Rue, Hugo Müller, and W. Spottiswoode.

1877
WARREN
DE LA RUE
HUGO
MÜLLER.
SPOTTIS-
WOODE.

A mass of information was being got together—useful, almost vital on certain questions, but altogether becoming rather lacking in any particular order.

At the same time the outcome of the work of these investigators was in many ways very definite and impor-

tant. To begin with, they greatly improved the methods of working, elaborated the Sprengel pump, and made useful additions in other apparatus as well. Then the interrupters of their induction coils were experimented with; the vibrating spring make-and-break was replaced for a time by a conducting rod attached to a rocking lever, which, dipping into a cup of mercury-platinum amalgam, produced there no doubt troublesome sparks whenever the rod was lifted out to break the circuit. A rotating mirror was employed for examining striæ, and finally the results were summed up in a series of beautiful drawings of the effects observed.

Numbers of curious relations were noticed; thus the experimenters point out that "all strata have their origin at the positive pole," that "the greatest heat is in the neighbourhood of the strata," while "at the same pressure and with the same current the diameter of the tube affects the character and closeness of the stratifications."

The British Association met in 1879 at Sheffield, and there, on August 22, Mr. (now Sir William) Crookes made known to the world the results of his work upon this subject. The dark space noticed by Faraday had been to him a fruitful field for research, and his numerous ingenious experiments had led to many curious conclusions—results in fact which seemed to broaden the whole study and likely to be of great interest to science generally. During the work certain ideas had been accumulated as to a probable new condition of matter—a fourth state—radiant matter!

There was something strikingly new and original about all this that attracted universal scientific attention, and naturally enough considerable antagonism as well. M. Goldstein had already opposed such notions; and here let it be noticed how peculiarly contradictory appear the conclusions of the two schools. Both have something in common, both seem right on many points, but yet they

1879
CROOKES.

differ fundamentally. No one has done more to uphold the corpuscular theory than Sir William Crookes, although the atomic particles of matter flying with their electric charge across the rarefied space of a vacuum vessel are to him imbued with properties other than those strictly material.

Of all his experiments there is one that stands out strongly and with direct bearing upon this question of the material nature of the rays. By properly adjusting the vacuum, and by curving the negative electrode into a concave mirror, a pivoted vane placed in the exhausted vessel, so that it looked at the concave side of that electrode, whirled round vigorously when the vessel was electrically excited. Undoubtedly, and by independent experiments, it had been shown that matter behaves strangely when placed in a highly attenuated medium, but a whole string of fresh questions arose directly that little vane swung round—questions altogether of a rather surprising nature.

Perhaps, too, some really practical application could be found for such a mechanical device: nothing of the sort could reasonably have been expected before.

But the cathode rays—particles perhaps—shot off from the charged negative electrode, were found by Crookes to possess some remarkable properties apart from any likelihood of a practical use for them.

The suggestiveness of the shadow cross-tube experiment, and others of that kind, may well be considered as laying the foundation for what was to follow.

In spite of what seemed conclusive proof that the cathode rays are streams of charged particles, E. Wiedemann, in 1883, published a paper in which he adhered to the opinion that they are ether disturbances of very short-wave length. A little later Prof. J. J. Thomson suggested a theory of discharge based upon some experiments with gas electrolysis.

1883

WIEDE-
MANN.
J. J.
THOMSON.

The molecules of matter are here assumed to absorb the energy of the electrostatic field, and to become decomposed into free ions. It will be remembered that Clerk Maxwell had some years before made certain all-important suggestions as to the propagation of an electromagnetic wave, and by now an experimenter, combining the knowledge of theory with practical ability, had set himself the task of verifying experimentally what Maxwell had predicted.

This work was carried on at Bonn by Prof. Hertz, 1883 and only terminated through his untimely death in 1894. Such researches incidentally led him towards high vacua discharge experiments, and his work in that direction has been successfully carried on by his then assistant, Prof. Lenard. The possibility of causing cathode rays to pass through the walls of the vacuum tube has been proved by him. With a special form of tube, and with many precautions, cathode rays can be detected outside it and in the open air, but only for a very short distance from the thin metallic window through which they come. That discovery marked a revolution in the history of the subject. Many new problems started up. The external rays were caused to affect photographic plates, and also evidently had some properties in common with ultra-violet light.

It was thought that perhaps, by some peculiar means, a fresh stream of particles was set up outside the window of the tube. Could these effects be produced by particles actually shot out of the tube and *through* the window?

It has later been found that these cathode rays are by no means homogeneous. A pencil of them, in fact, is a very complex bundle of rays, some of which can be sorted out with a magnet, while others seem quite unaffected by a magnetic field.

Perrin in France, and Elster and Geitel in Germany, had given some attention to these later developments.

PERRIN
ELSTER &
GEITEL.

The experiments of Hertz upon ultra-violet light and its curious property of discharging electrified bodies were brought forward and compared with Lenard's results—a busy work, of course, but still somewhat restricted. There could in fact be no very general interest taken in results involving such refinement of manipulation and with no very definite prospect before it of being of much practical *use*. In scientific circles the progress was being anxiously watched, but there was nothing so far of sufficient *general* interest to form even a three-line notice in a daily paper.

1895
RÖNTGEN

Very briefly, then, that is how matters stood when Prof. Wilhelm Konrad Röntgen, of Würzburg, Bavaria, took up the subject. He was experimenting with various Lenard and Crookes tubes and an unexpected occurrence opened up a new vista. Some fluorescent material smeared on paper and lying near one of the excited tubes glowed visibly even when the tube was completely wrapped in a light-tight cover. The effect could not be due, therefore, to the presence of ultra-violet light; in fact was conclusively proved in the end to depend on some curious radiation from the tube itself.

It had already been shown that cathode rays, as known to Crookes and others, are affected by a magnet—can be deviated from their normal paths through the action of attraction or repulsion (as the case may be); so that *that* was one obvious test to be made with the rays—to magnetically affect them if possible.

But Prof. Röntgen found that these rays were *not* deflected by that means. Here was a new order of cathode ray—a new radiation! It is to be noticed that a considerable amount of work upon these new rays was done before the world was apprised of their existence. Their photographic action was demonstrated, and the different degree of opacity to them of many substances carefully ascertained—even some idea as to their probable origin

was deduced—all culminating in the bone photographic triumphs.

The Physico-Medical Society at Würzburg then published Röntgen's communication on the subject, and, partly from its newness, its scientific value, and its obvious practical use, the discovery was received by all with surprise and enthusiasm. 1896

Mr. A. A. Campbell-Swinton repeated in England the results already obtained on the Continent. Information on experimental details was hard to obtain and slow in coming, but in the end as good results were obtained in London as at Prof Röntgen's own laboratory. SWINTON.

The clear and well-defined radiographs so well known were not obtained with any certainty, however, until Mr. Jackson, of King's College, London, showed how to construct a more suitable tube for generating the rays. He had experimented some years ago with the appearance of certain fluorescent bodies under the influence of electric discharge, and had then used a special form of vacuum tube. JACKSON.

Instead of allowing the cathode stream to impinge directly upon the glass wall of the tube, it was focussed upon a little flat plate of platinum or platinum-iridium placed at 45 degrees to the axis of the stream. By this means abundant X-rays are obtained, as it happens, and their source being practically a point, the sharpness of X-ray shadows obtained is greatly increased. The stream of cathode rays beating upon this platinum anti-cathode appears to become transformed there into the new rays, and diffusively reflected off as such.

A view of the matter, due to Sir G. Stokes, assumes that the little charged particles (if such they be) shot off from the cathode, and normal to its surface, produce in striking the anti-cathode a change in the electrical distribution of the electrical charge upon them, which sets up a disturbance in the surrounding ether and gives rise to the effects observed. STOKES.

It was only to go a step beyond Prof. Röntgen's original discovery for Salvioni to suggest the construction of a fluorescing screen for use with the rays. Platino-cyanide of potassium is perhaps rather better than platino-cyanide of barium for this purpose, but while both give good results they are also costly and require very careful handling. Mr. Edison's announcement that calcium tungstate, a much cheaper material, fluoresced strongly under the influence of X-rays, was looked upon with some interest. The calcium however is by no means so brilliant.

While many physicists were trying still further to improve the apparatus for generating X-rays, Lord Blythswood had obtained some curious photographs without any vacuum tube at all—merely by exposing covered sensitive plates to the discharge from a large Wimshurst machine.

Numbers of odd and disconnected results poured into the scientific journals, and bran-tub experimenting was at its height. Many irresponsible people were thrusting their hands in amongst the maze of phenomena suddenly opened up by Röntgen's work in the hope of seizing a prize. Behind this blind effort, however, there was steady and connected investigation being pursued.

Prof. O. Lodge had verified the non-deflectability of the rays by a magnet, and was further carefully experimenting in certain definite directions.

With the announcement of his discovery, Prof. Röntgen had hinted at the probability of the new rays being due to longitudinal waves set up in the ether by the electric discharge taking place in the tube.

Prof. Jaumann elaborated this idea mathematically, and the fact that the rays were not found to follow the ordinary law of optics rather favoured this view. But, looked at from another standpoint, there still remained a gleam of hope that after all it was a question of ultra-

ultra violet light rather than of any longitudinal wave phenomena. J. J. Thomson, Benoist, Hurmuzescu, Dufour and others had noticed that the new rays have the property (also possessed by ultra-violet light be it noted) of discharging an electrically-charged body. *That* did not fit in with longitudinal vibration notions, but instead pointed more to the rays being of the nature of ordinary light—especially, too, when the effect was found to be greater the smaller the angle of incidence.

J. J.
THOMSON,
&c.

Prof. O. Lodge had something to say about this, rather favouring the idea on the whole, and suggesting fresh experiments. A further advance in this direction was then made by Perrin, Lodge, Villari, Righi, Minchin and others, namely, the discovery that, after discharging the charged body, the X-rays produced a residual charge of either positive or negative electricity, depending upon circumstances.

VILLARI,
RIGHI,
MINCHIN.

Directly the prospects of the rays turning out to be short-wave-lengthed light were realised experiments upon their reflection, refraction, diffraction and polarisation were renewed with great activity. The result was unsatisfactorily negative, but yet, as would seem, fairly definite. No truly optical reflection could be found. Lord Blythswood had reflected the rays from speculum metal, and other traces of reflection from mercury surfaces must be mentioned, but, as Prof. S. P. Thompson pointed out, the reflection was so diffusive that it could hardly be called reflection at all in the strict sense. As to refraction, no one could find a trace of it; the same with diffraction. It was then, and is now, the general opinion that if, in fact, these phenomena exist at all for X-rays, they do so to an inappreciable extent. As to polarisation, the same thing may be said, while at the same time the results obtained by Galitzine and Karnojitsky must not be lost sight of. They got evidence of a trace of polarisation—very slight, but still a trace.

S. P.
THOMPSON.

Considered generally then, all this work did not lead to much progress, except as serving to help in the understanding of what the rays were probably not.

One question that seemed worth settling was whether the cathode rays would have any photographic action before they struck the anti-cathode. Battelli and Metz placed sensitive films in the path of the rays and found a strong photographic action. Elster and Geitel continued their investigations on the photo-electric effect of ultra-violet light into the new region, and described very definite results with X-rays.

BATELLI
& METZ.

PORTER.

With regard to improvements in manipulation, Porter and Swinton are pre-eminent. But aside from all this busy work, Prof. Röntgen's discovery was turned to practical use from the first. Records of help in surgical cases, in removal of bullets, &c., attest to its importance practically.

Perhaps its wide popularity is due to this more than to any other cause. There has crept into this multifarious collection of facts a human interest which has become inextricably entangled with them. The sight of the actual bone-shadows of a living man, and with every detail about them crisp and clear, struck a wonder not altogether unassociated with a certain horror into the minds of many; the little crowds anxiously peering into scientific instrument makers' windows at the bare, fleshless portraits when the news of the discovery was but a few weeks old was a phase of the matter by no means to be thought lightly of—it told of the intenseness of the general interest. But there was still a big question open, and, as it seemed, easily to be answered. What action will the new rays have upon bacteria? It has been shown that ordinary light and, especially, that from the ultra-violet part of the solar spectrum, strongly checks their growth and development. What is evidently wanted, then, is a radiation with a very short-wave length, and in view of this the

RETROSPECT.

X-rays were reasonably expected to have a sterilising action.

The importance of the question is self-evident, but still, in spite of this, not much has been done. Some of the results, too, are somewhat contradictory. Diphtheria can be cured by means of the rays, says the State University of Missouri, while W. M. Stine and MM. Lortet and Genoud report good results from treating cases of tuberculosis with the rays. The typhus bacillus seems, however, to care nothing whatever about X-rays, and so with bacteria in general the effect seems either vague or negative.

A look back at the 60 years of work on electric discharge reveals many notable things, amongst them the fact that of late all civilised nations have taken part in the research. The early work was almost entirely restricted to England, until its importance began to dawn upon all scientific bodies throughout the world.

Truly the "electric egg" has been well hatched!

C. E. S. P.

PRACTICAL HINTS.

The following few notes are given here for what they are worth. They are expected to appeal more especially to physical students about to turn their attention to high vacua research.

When a start is made to set up apparatus for this work, in blissful ignorance of the experimental struggle going on around, it soon becomes evident that the task is by no means an easy one. The mechanical air-pump, with its glitter and high finish, seems at first sight to surely form the basis of an installation of this kind. But as time goes on that device comes to be regarded as a useful adjunct to more effective apparatus rather than the most important laboratory appliance which it is the experimenter's privilege to possess. It is true, nevertheless, that very high rarefactions can be obtained by a good mechanical air-pump—a focus-tube may in fact be exhausted very satisfactorily with one of the “Geryk” pumps: but that is the end of the tether, and it is only by all manner of care that that result can be brought about. Here follow then a few hints upon such matters, and also some miscellaneous notes upon minor laboratory operations.

THE AIR-PUMP.

The best apparatus for producing very high rarefactions is still the "Sprengel" air-pump or some modification of it. This pump was invented in 1865 and described in the Chemical Society's *Journal* of that year. Space cannot be spared to describe the pump here; it may be pointed out however, that it is the simplest, the most effective, and one of the cheapest of all air-pumps. A good account of this instrument can be found in "Electrical Engineering," by Slingo and Brooker.

In working with a Sprengel pump, attend to the following points:—

(1) Always use perfectly clean mercury. Mercury can be cleaned in the following ways:

- (a) Spraying it through dilute sulphuric acid; wash with water, and dry.
- (b) Well shaking with sulphuric acid; wash with water, and dry.
- (c) Keep saturated solutions of potassium ferri-cyanide and hypo-sulphite of soda. Mix equal parts of 25 per cent. solutions of these, and well shake the dirty mercury in the mixture. Renew the solutions and repeat, finally washing with water and drying the mercury in plaster-of-paris.

If the mercury contains much lead or tin it had better be re-distilled (this can be done at a cost of 1s. 6d. per lb. of mercury). To remove dust or dirt the mercury should be squeezed through soft chamois leather, or two or three layers of silk.

Notice that no matter how pure the mercury, the fall-tubes of the pump will become discoloured after a time.

(2) As the vacuum becomes high let the mercury run faster through the fall-tubes, but not too fast, as there is a risk of damaging the interior of the tubes and cracking them. In such cases they generally crack longitudinally.

(3) Be sure to have the lower mercury reservoir made removable, so that a beaker can replace it, and by this means the lower ends of the fall-tubes be dipped into acid or water for washing purposes. To wash the fall-tubes suck up strong sulphuric acid into them from the beaker, and when they are clean, wash them in the same way with water, ultimately drying by means of a current of dry air. The fall-tubes must be thoroughly dry before the mercury is again allowed to circulate.

Fig. 1 shows a convenient form of pump-head, with three fall-tubes. The funnel F may be useful for letting

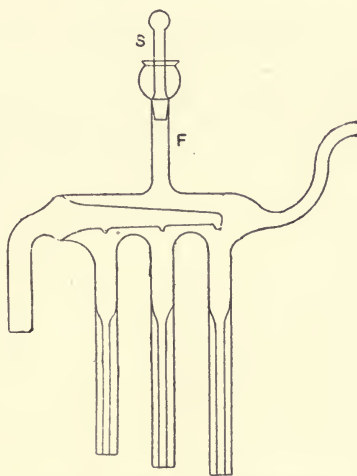


FIG. 1.—Sprengel Pump Head.

in a small quantity of acid into the fall-tubes, but if the lower reservoir is removable its function in this respect is not so important. It is very useful, however, for letting air into the apparatus after an exhaustion. Avoid putting fat on the stopper S: a little glycerine or pure sulphuric acid is best. The cup should then be about half filled with mercury. Such an arrangement is absolutely air-tight.

It is best to work with three or five fall-tubes—not more. Do not have the bore of these tubes smaller than $\frac{1}{16}$ in. It is no objection to have a join in the fall-tubes—it does not mar the working of the pump—so that if one breaks it can be repaired without interfering with the efficiency of the apparatus. It is generally a great advantage to use a mechanical and rapidly-acting air-pump in connection with the Sprengel. This saves time. When the vacuum produced by the mechanical pump is at its highest the glass leading tube should be melted and sealed up with a blow-pipe, and the exhaustion completed by the Sprengel.

DRYING TUBES

Must always be employed in conjunction with the pumps. If sulphuric acid is used for drying purposes, the tube shown in Fig. 2 will be found convenient.

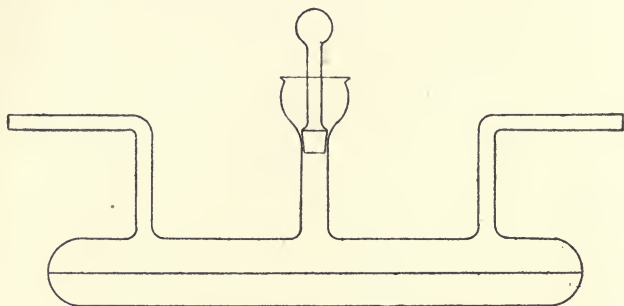


FIG. 2.—Drying Tube.

Sulphuric acid can be poured in or sucked up through the funnel when requiring renewal, and when in use the stopper, as before, can be mercury-sealed. Sometimes phosphoric acid is used to dry over instead, and in that case the tube need not have a funnel blown on. It should be filled with the P_2O_5 before the end is closed in the flame and re-charged (after properly washing out with warm

water and then drying) by bursting out the same end while it is softening in a blow-pipe flame. These tubes are quite easy to set up, and only involve the ability to make a non-cracking glass T-joint. They should be about 6in. long and of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. glass tubing.

AIR-TIGHT CEMENT.

Take eight parts by weight of beeswax and three of resin; melt these together in a large test-tube and filter while hot. This cement can be used for sealing up cracks in glass apparatus, for sealing caps or lids into vacuum vessels, for mending up cracked fall-tubes of the Sprengel, and so on. It will withstand a very high pressure for some hours, but is not quite permanently air-tight. Probably this lowering of the vacuum after a time where a cement is used may be due to some extent to a vapour slowly given off by the cement itself. Shellac is an excellent cement for our purpose, also ordinary sealing-wax, and sometimes even starch solution.

THE CEMENTING FLAME.

Draw one end of a piece of glass tubing out to a fine point and attach the other end by means of rubber tubing to the gas supply, snap off the extremity of the fine point and light the little jet of gas. This flame is invaluable for adjusting and smoothing a cemented joint. By its means the joint can be as it were painted, and the cement made to run into every tiny opening, at the same time causing any air bubbles to disperse. The little flame should be about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.

AIR-TIGHT JOINTS.

If possible, make all joints glass-sealed. Instead of joining two portions of a glass leading tube together with

rubber pressure tubing or a larger tube overlapping the two ends and filled in with sealing-wax, weld the two glass ends together by means of a small portable mouth blow-pipe. Use considerable heat for this operation, and blow the joint, as prescribed in books on glass-working. By this means all possibility of leakage at the joint is removed, and this is always an important consideration.

There is, however, a very perfect form of joint in which oil or mercury is used as the sealing agent. Such a joint is shown in Fig. 3. G G are the tubes to be joined,

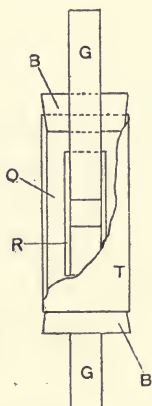


FIG. 3.—Oil or Mercury Joint.

and B B are rubber stoppers, which must just fit tightly enough to prevent mercury or oil escaping from the tube T. The tubes G G are brought together and held in position by the rubber pressure tube R. The space O is nearly filled with oil or mercury. Such a joint, although troublesome to break and re-make, is very reliable when properly set up.

Do not use rubber pressure tubing to lead from one part of the apparatus to another in the case of high rarefactions; glass is always preferable.

STOP-COCKS.

The stop-cocks usually sold by instrument makers are quite useless for high vacua work. They are pretty to look at, and that is about all that can be said of them from our point of view. It becomes very expensive to have an air-tight glass tap made, as the grinding necessary is of a rather special kind. Even then the chances are the tap will give out just when it is least wanted to. Sir W. Crookes used platinum taps on his original Sprengel pump. Taking everything into consideration, the pinch cock seems the best for the pump, and welded joints for the rest of the apparatus.

EXPERIMENTAL TUBES.

The form of tube shown in Fig. 4 has been found suitable for various electrode experiments. The stoppers S S

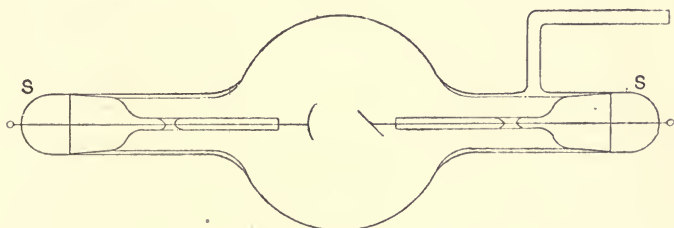


FIG. 4.—Experimental Focus Tube.

were ground into the tube, as shown, and could easily be removed, either for cleaning the tube or readjusting the electrodes. When the stoppers were replaced for an experiment a thin film of the wax-resin cement was painted over them and adjusted with the cementing flame.

For many cathode-ray experiments however, the following simple and inexpensive device (shown in Fig. 5) was found to have some advantages.

The bottle G was bought at a chemist's. A rubber ring of round section R was then obtained from a plumber, and slipped over the lip of the bottle as shown. T and T' are glass tubes fitting tightly into the rubber bung C, which itself fitted closely into the neck of the bottle. Notice that the leading wires could be made of copper, except just where they were sealed through the glass. The tube T was closed at the bottom, and T' sealed to the pump. A cardboard cylinder B was then slipped over the

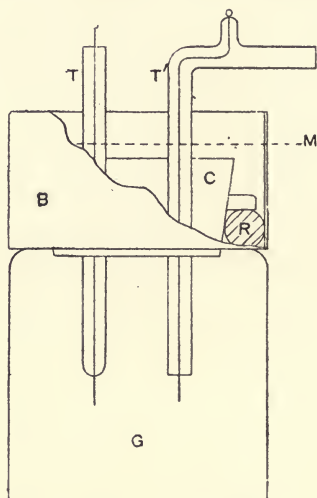


FIG. 5.—Experimental Tube.

rubber ring R and cemented there with wax. When all had been got into position, mercury was poured into this cardboard tube up to the dotted line M, and covering the stopper C. By this means all the joints were mercury-sealed. Such an arrangement was found to be capable of withstanding very high exhaustions. A simple form of experimental focus tube is shown in Fig. 6. It can be made quickly, and does not involve any great knowledge or practice in glass-working.

It should be pointed out here perhaps, that all these tubes require to be left on the pump and will not be of much permanent use if sealed off from it. They are essentially for experimental work.

The tubes *T* and *T'* slide freely in the sleeves *S S'*. These sleeves are welded into the thicker tube after it has been drawn down in the flame. The bulge *B* is blown out in order to thin the glass there. For details of such operations see any good manual on glass blowing. The electrodes themselves may be of whatever metal is desired, but as regards the long leading wires, they should be of copper and cemented into the protecting tubes *T* and *T'*.

These tubes are themselves next to be cemented into the sleeves *S S'*, and the apparatus is ready for work. Such a tube is usually set up with some definite purpose,

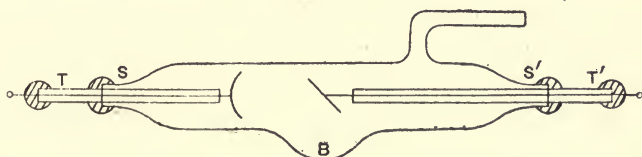


FIG. 6.—Adjustable Experimental Focus Tube.

to test some combination of electrodes or examine an expected new result. The cemented joints, all properly adjusted by means of the cementing flame, are shown by the section lines. It is possible to adjust the electrodes—bring them nearer together for instance—in such a case without increasing the gas pressure within. This requires careful manipulation of the little flame when softening the cement at each joint, but it can be done. In any case, the probability is an adjustment of electrodes will not involve an important rise of pressure, and the pump will soon withdraw what little air may have leaked in while the cement was temporarily hot and soft.

It is difficult to exhaust any vessel in which much wax or rubber is exposed, and it is therefore generally desirable

to keep any cemented joints as closely-fitting as possible, so that merely a film of cement will be exposed in the interior of the tube. All glass leading tubes between the vessel being exhausted and the pump should be small, so as to expose less surface of glass, and to save time in exhausting.

VARYING THE VACUUM IN A SEALED OFF-TUBE.

This may be accomplished in four ways :—

- (1) By heating the tube with a spirit lamp flame, and thus dislodging matter from the inside of the glass ;
- (2) By electrically heating some fairly absorbent body placed in the tube before exhausting ;
- (3) Using various spark lengths ; and
- (4) Attaching electrified foil to the outside of the tube in various positions.

The flame method is the most common, but No. 2 is probably more under control.

In the case of focus tubes for Röntgen-ray work, and in cases where the vacuum is very high, this vacuum can apparently be altered by varying the spark length used with the tube.

A focus tube exhausted up to the blue-haze effect and with the appearance of the merest green tinge about it, but with no emission of Röntgen rays, was sealed up and left for three months. After that time the tube fluoresced brilliantly green when excited, and gave strong Röntgen rays. Continual working for some minutes again lowered the vacuum, which had again become higher after an hour's rest. The vacuum can alter therefore of itself, due probably to occlusion of the rarefied gas by the metallic electrodes. A focus tube should be made with plenty of

space behind the cathode, for that is the best place to heat if it is desired to increase the pressure within.

SEALING A PLATINUM STAR OR CROSS INTO GLASS TUBES.

The following method has been found successful: Cut off a suitable length of glass tubing, weld in the cathode electrode, and blow on a side tube, as shown in Fig. 7. See that the end A is fairly true, lay the platinum cross or star upon that end, and while keeping the glass hot, fasten it there with a little bead of soft glass (lead glass), melted on to each radial wire. Be careful to keep the end A still hot in the flame, and bring slowly up to it the end B of

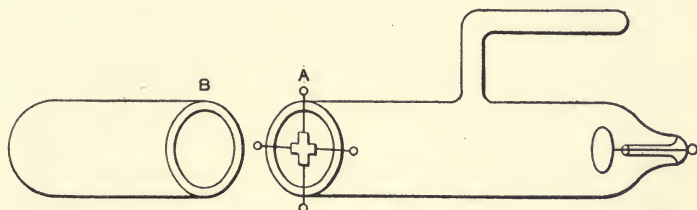


FIG. 7.—New Method of Sealing-in Platinum Electrodes.

another piece from the same length of tubing, press the ends together as they soften in the flame—make, in fact, an ordinary straight joint there. Such a joint properly made should not crack, but the secret of success in this, as in most glass work, lies not so much in the over-rated annealing process as in a proper and even distribution of the glass about the joint. Metallic spirals, discs, &c., can be sealed into a glass tube in this manner, and in experiments where electrical currents are to be passed along the electrodes, such a device may be helpful.

The tubes illustrated in *The Electrician*, Feb. 12, 1897, p. 498, were made in this way.

SPECIAL METHOD FOR SEALING ALUMINIUM
WINDOWS TO LENARD TUBES.

This has always been a difficulty. Cements answer up to a certain point, but they are not reliable. The following method is suggested, and it will be seen that no cement of any sort is used.

A considerable thickness of copper was electrically deposited upon the open end of a glass tube. In order to get the metal to adhere to the glass a layer of gold leaf was burnt on to the tube by means of the blow-pipe flame. There was no difficulty in this. The gilded end of the tube was then, after careful cleaning,* suitably connected to the plating circuit and copper deposited upon it in a boiling solution of copper sulphate. After six hours the tube was removed and dried, and a metal cap *soldered* on to its coppered extremity. The copper having been deposited at a high temperature, contracted upon being removed from the hot solution, and so gripped on to the gold-coated glass with great force. The tube was found to be quite air-tight. Any form of window may be either *soldered* or *screwed* on to the metal-coated tube.

C. E. S. P.

* See "Electro-Plating" by T. W. Urquhart, pp. 21-34.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ON X-RAYS.

The following List gives all the Books and Pamphlets published to date on X-Ray Research, &c. These works can be supplied (*post free* at the prices indicated) by "THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY, 1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England. For postage out of the United Kingdom add 5 per cent. :—

THE NEW PHOTOGRAPHY. By A. B. CHATWOOD. 1896.
Price 4s.

Quite half this book is devoted to colour photography, ghost photography, &c., &c., and the portion of it relating to X-rays is very general and elementary.

PROF. RÖNTGEN'S "X"-RAYS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS IN THE NEW PHOTOGRAPHY. By AUGUST DITTMAR. 1896. Price 4s.

A terse and useful account of the early history of the subject, together with practical hints and many good illustrations. There are only 32 pages, and the pamphlet is prefixed by a specimen of early work with X-rays.

THE X-RAY. By W. J. MORTON, M.D., and E. W. HAMMER. 1896. Price 4s.

This book contains a very thorough, although concise account of Röntgen ray phenomena. It is well illustrated and many excellent examples of ray work are given. Moreover, it is systematically arranged and contains a full index.

RÖNTGEN RAYS AND PHENOMENA OF THE ANODE AND CATHODE. By EDWARD P. THOMPSON, M.E., E.E. 1896. Price 7s. 6d.

A well-illustrated book of reference, but deficient in systematic arrangement.

LES RAYONS X. By M. CH. GUILLAUME. 1896. Price 2s. 6d.

One of the most important books published so far upon this subject. It deals very carefully with the study of electric discharges in vacuo, and brings together the numerous theories advanced at different times to account for these phenomena. It is well illustrated and contains many excellent radiographs. A useful "Table des Matières" is given at the end of the volume.

THE ABC OF THE X-RAYS. By W. H. MEADOWCROFT. 1897. Price 4s.

This book is of a very elementary character, both from the scientific and literary points of view, and we cannot recommend it.

THE INDUCTION COIL IN PRACTICAL WORK (including Röntgen X-Rays). By LEWIS WRIGHT. 1897. Price 4s. 6d.

A volume of real practical use, and probably the most complete English work published so far on this subject. It has the great disadvantage, however, of being without an index.

PRACTICAL RADIOGRAPHY. By A. W. ISENTHAL and H. SNOWDEN WARD, F.R.P.S. Price 2s. 6d.

A well and profusely illustrated book, containing much information of practical use. There is a chapter on "How to Make an Accumulator," and also directions for the construction of induction coils, besides notes on photography and fluorescing screen work. This is a new and enlarged edition.

THE ARCHIVES OF THE RÖNTGEN RAY. Edited by W. S. HEDLEY, M.D., and SYDNEY ROWLAND, M.A. Price 4s.

A quarterly publication in which the proceedings of the Röntgen Society of London are reported, besides containing many original articles and illustrations. The illustrations are large photographic reproductions, and greatly add to the value of the journal.

THE NEW LIGHT. (Special number of the *Photogram*.) Price 3d.

A pamphlet of 24 pages. This is one of the earliest publications upon the subject of Röntgen rays, and contains many original articles besides a few important translations. There is to be found here a translation of Herr. G. Jaumann's Paper on "Longitudinal Light" (from *The Electrician* for January 24, 1896), as well as Prof. Röntgen's contribution to the Würzburg Physico-Medical Society on "A New Kind of Rays." There are numerous illustrations.

THE RÖNTGEN RAYS IN MEDICAL WORK. By DAVID WALSH, M.D. (Edin.), with an Introductory Section upon Electrical Apparatus and Methods by J. E. GREENHILL. 1897. Price 7s. 6d.

This is a thoroughly useful and practical volume. It treats in a terse manner with all the medical applications of the new rays, and is very fully and photographically illustrated. The book has a great deal of order about it and its index is carefully compiled. It is to be highly recommended to all studying the subject, whether from a medical or the purely physical point of view.

LA TECHNIQUE DES RAYONS X. By A. HÉBERT. 1897. Price 4s. 6d.

The folding illustrations in this book are a distinct feature. The elements of the subject are briefly treated and the greater part of the book devoted to work since 1896. It is a valuable contribution to the literature of the subject.

LA RADIOGRAPHIE APPLIQUÉE A L'ÉTUDE DES ARTHROPATHIES DÉFORMANTES. By Dr. F. BARJON. 1897. Price 6s. 6d.

A book of some 260 pages, treating of rheumatic conditions and their effect on bone formation as shown by the rays. It is, however, essentially medical, and in fact in the latter part of the work only deals with the application of X-rays to this particular purpose.

A MANUAL OF MEDICAL ELECTRICITY, WITH CHAPTERS ON THE RÖNTGEN RAYS. By DAWSON TURNER, B.A., M.D., &c. Price 7s. 6d.

In this volume only about 30 pages are devoted to Röntgen rays.

The Electrical Co.,

COMPLETE OUTFITS for _____ **LTD.**

RADIOGRAPHY.

SPECIALY SUITABLE FOR

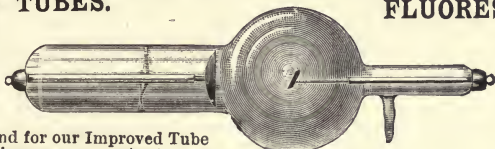
Scientific Men, Surgeons and Physicians, Direct Investigations or Photography.

RÖNTGEN TUBES.

With 2 and 3
Electrodes,
available for
any length of
Spark.

The large demand for our Improved Tube
compels us to increase our output; we
can therefore now offer them at 15s. each.

LATEST TYPE.



FLUORESCENT

SCREENS.

Double Coated
Platino-
Cyanide of
Barium.

COILS. TRANSFORMERS. ACCUMULATORS. CELLS.

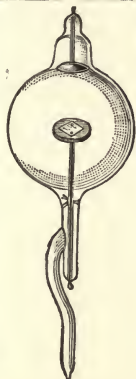
INTENSIFYING SCREENS enabling a photograph to be taken of the chest
of a full-grown man in about 30 seconds.

DARK CASES (Cassettes) and **Specially-Constructed DRY PLATES**
and **FILMS** for Instantaneous Exposures.

Acknowledged by all who have tried them to be unsurpassed for effect. Inspection
invited of Apparatus at work at—

122-124, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.

Send for Complete Priced Catalogue.



A. C. COSSOR, **ACTUAL MAKER.**

FOCUS TUBES of various patterns and with movable
Cathodes.

FLUORESCENT SCREENS (Barium Platino Cyanide)
for examination purposes.

SPECIAL CALCIUM TUNGSTATE SCREENS for
reducing exposure with photographic plates.

**INDUCTION COILS, TESLA TRANSFORMERS, CROOKES',
TESLA, GEISSLER and other VACUUM TUBES. MERCURY
PUMPS, EXPERIMENTAL GLASS BLOWING, &c.**

Write for List. **67, FARRINGTON ROAD.**

Now Ready. _____

Fully Illustrated, cloth gilt. Price 2s. 6d. nett; post free 2s. 9d.

THE WORK OF HERTZ

AND SOME OF HIS SUCCESSORS.

By Dr. OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S.

Reprinted, with Corrections to Text and Illustrations, and Additions, with
STEEL-PLATE PORTRAIT Frontispiece.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE TEXT OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY.

COLUMN I. shows the Abbreviations used.

COLUMN II. the full Titles of the Publications, the country of origin, and (consequently) the language in which the articles or contributions are printed.

COLUMN III. the periods or intervals of publication.

COLUMN IV. the price of single copies (add postage), and annual subscription (post free), where this information is obtainable.

A useful list of the Published Books dealing with X-Ray Work will be found on pp. xxxiii. and xxxiv.

Orders for all these Publications can be received by "The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Company, 1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fl-et Street, London, England, at the prices quoted (which must in all cases accompany the order), and every effort will be made to assist those requiring publications which devote space to the discussion of X-Ray and cognate subjects.

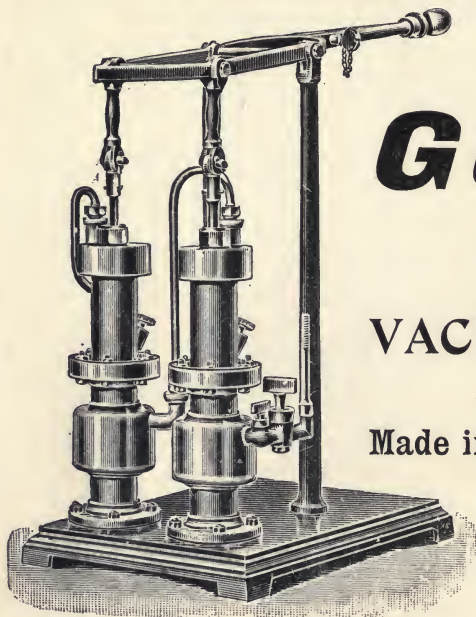
Abbreviation.	Full Title.	Published.	Single Copy.	Price.			
				Annual Sub.		P. U.	£ s. d.
				U. K.	£ s. d.		
			s. d.				
<i>Acad. Imp. des Sci.</i>	<i>Memoires de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg</i> (St. Petersburg)	—	13 0	—	—	—	—
<i>Ann. Ann. of Phot.</i>	<i>American Annual of Photography</i> (New York)	Yearly	4 6	—	—	—	—
<i>Am. Elec.</i>	<i>American Electrician</i> (New York and Chicago)	Monthly	0 6	0 9 0	0 9 0	0 9 0	0 9 0
<i>Am. Jnl. of Science</i> ..	<i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> (New Haven, Conn.)	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Ann. Chim. et Phys.</i> ..	<i>Annales de Chimie et de Physique</i> (Paris)	Monthly	2 6	1 8 6	1 8 6	1 8 6	1 8 6
<i>Atti Acad. Med. Chirurg.</i>	<i>Atti dell'Accademia Medico-Chirurgica de Perugia</i> (Italy) ..	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Atti de Lincei</i>	<i>Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei</i> (Italy) ..	Semi-monthly	—	—	—	—	—
<i>B-rl. Ber.</i>	<i>Sitzungsberichte der Koniglich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Brit. Jnl. of Phot.</i>	<i>British Journal of Photography</i> (London)	Weekly	0 2	—	—	—	—
<i>Brit Jnl. of Phot. Al.</i>	<i>British Journal of Photography Almanac</i> (London)	Annual	1 0	—	—	—	—
<i>Brit Med. Jnl.</i>	<i>British Medical Journal</i> (London)	Weekly	0 6	—	—	—	—
<i>C. R.</i>	<i>Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Science</i> (Paris) ..	Weekly	0 7	1 6 6	1 6 6	1 6 6	1 6 6
<i>Chem. Zeit.</i>	<i>Chemiker Zeitung</i> (Germany)	Semi-monthly	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Elec.</i>	<i>Electrician</i> (London)	Weekly	0 6	1 6 0	1 6 0	1 10 0	1 10 0
<i>Elec. Eng. (N.Y.)</i>	<i>Electrical Engineer of New York</i>	Weekly	0 8	—	—	—	—
<i>Elec. Rev. (Lond.)</i>	<i>Electrical Review</i> (London)	Weekly	0 4	0 19 6	1 4 0	1 4 0	1 4 0

<i>Elec. World</i>	<i>Electrical World (New York)</i>	Weekly	1	5	0	1	5	0	0	8	1	5	0	1	5	0	0
<i>Elek. Zeit.</i>	<i>Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift (Berlin)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	8	—	—	—	—	0	8
<i>Jenaisch Zeit. f. Nat.</i>	<i>Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft (Jena)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Jour. of Cam. Club.</i>	<i>Journal of the Camera Club (London)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung</i>	<i>Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung (Germany)</i> ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Jour. de Phys.</i>	<i>Journal de Physique (Paris)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>La Nat.</i>	<i>La Nature (Paris)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0	0	12	6	0	12
<i>L'Eclair. Elec.</i>	<i>L'Eclairage Electrique (Paris)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>L'Elec.</i>	<i>L'Electricien (Paris)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	10	—	—	—	—	—
<i>L'Ind. Elec.</i>	<i>L'Industrie Electrique (Paris)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Mem. Acc. Linc.</i>	<i>Memorie della Reale Accademia dei Lincei (Italy)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Mem. R. Istit. di Sci.</i>	<i>Memorie del Regio Istituto Veneto di Scienze.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Münch. Med. Woch.</i>	<i>Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift (Munich)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Nature</i>	<i>Nature (London)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>N. Cim.</i>	<i>Nuovo Cimento (Pisa, Italy)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Phil. Mag.</i>	<i>Philosophical Magazine (London)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	0	15	0	0	15
<i>Phil. Mag. Abs.</i>	<i>Philosophical Magazine Abstracts (London)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	1	10	0	*1	12
<i>Phil. Trans.</i>	<i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Phot. Ind.</i>	<i>Photographic Journal (London)</i>	Irregularly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Varies	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Photography</i>	<i>Photography (London)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Phys. Rev.</i>	<i>Physical Review (Ithaca, U.S.A.)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1	0	6	6	0	8
<i>Popular Science</i>	<i>Appleton's Popular Science Monthly (New York)</i>	5 parts in 1 year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	1	2	6	1	2
<i>Proc. Phys. Soc. (Lond.)</i>	<i>Proceedings of the Physical Society of London</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Proc. Roy. Soc. (Edin.)</i>	<i>Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Varies	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)</i>	<i>Proceedings of the Royal Society of London</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Varies	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rend. Acc. Linc.</i>	<i>Rendiconto Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei (Italy)</i>	Semi-monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.</i> ..	<i>Rendiconto della Reale Accademia della Scienze fisiche e Matematiche di Napoli (Italy)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Science</i>	<i>Science (New York)</i>	Weekly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	10	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Scien e Prog.</i>	<i>Science Progress (London)</i>	Quarterly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sitz-ber. Wurb. Phys.-med. Ges.</i> ..	<i>Sitzungsberichte der Würzburger Physikalisch-medizinischen Gesellschaft (Germany)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Vor. Phys. Ges.</i> ..	<i>Vorhandlungen der Physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Wied. Ann.</i>	<i>Wiedemann's Annalen der Physik und Chemie (Leipzig)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	1	16	0	1	16
<i>Wien. Ber.</i>	<i>Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften (Vienna)</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.</i>	<i>Zeitschrift für Electrochemi. (Halle, Germany)</i>	Fortnightly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	8	0	16	0	0	16
<i>Zeit. f. Instrumk.</i>	<i>Zeitschrift für Instrum ntende (Berlin)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	9	1	0	0	1	0
<i>Zeit. Phys. Chem.</i>	<i>Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie (Leipzig)</i>	Monthly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	9	—	—	—	—	—

* Including two 5s. numbers.

MECHANICAL VACUUM PUMPS.

MERCURY PUMPS SUPERSEDED.



The
Geryk

PATENT
VACUUM PUMP.

Made in a variety of Sizes,
and for Hand
or Power.

The **GERYK PUMP** gives a Vacuum equal to that
obtained by the Sprengel, but in a fraction of the time.

By its aid Röntgen Tubes can be exhausted.

It is indispensable for Experimental and Laboratory Work.

It is in use at a large number of Incandescent Lamp
Factories, Technical Schools, &c., and by many of the
most noted Scientists.

~~~~~  
Write for detailed List—"High Vacuum and How to Obtain It."

**Pulsometer Engineering Co., Ltd.**

NINE ELMS IRON WORKS, LONDON, S.W.

## NOTE.

*A full explanation of the abbreviations used in the following entries will be found tabulated on pages xxxvi. and xxxvii.]*

*The letters and numbers within the brackets relate to the complete references, which will be readily found by means of the heavy type figures.*

---

**A**

Abney, Capt., on the New Photography. [N 2.]

Absorption of Cathode Rays. P. LENARD. *Wied. Ann.*, 56, pp. 255-275. 1895. **1**

Absorption of Light Rays and Röntgen Rays by Crystallised Media. M. G. AGAFONOFF. *C. R.*, 124, p. 855. 1897. **2**

The writer found that generally crystals which are transparent to luminous rays are opaque to Röntgen rays.

✓ Absorption, Selective, of Röntgen Rays. [R 108.]

Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours. [E 10.]

Absorptivity for Röntgen Rays. V. NOVÁK and O. SULC. *Zeit. Phys. Chem.*, 19, pp. 689-492. 1896. **3**

Accumulation of Light. C. HENRY and H. BECQUEREL. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 790-791. Two separate communications. **4**

Ackroyd, W., and H. B. Knowles on Permeability of X-Rays. [P 3.]

Action of X-Rays upon the Diamond. A. BUGET and A. GASCARD. *C. R.*, 122, p. 457. 1896. **5**

True diamonds are far more transparent to X-rays than are their imitations. The writers found that the same holds good for jet.

Action of Röntgen Rays upon Electrostatic Charges and Discharge Potentials. J. J. BORGMAN and A. L. GERSHUN. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 378-379. 1896. **6**

A zinc disc positively charged lost its charge under the influence of X-rays, and then acquired a negative charge of a certain fixed value.



- Adulteration of Food Stuffs, Detection of by X-Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 593. **7**
- Adulteration and Röntgen Rays. F. RANWEZ. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 841-842. 1896. **8**
- Agafonoff, V., on Absorption of Light Rays and Röntgen Rays by Crystallised Media. [A 2.]
- Air, Electrification of, by Röntgen Rays. [K 3.]
- Air, Electrical Conductivity of, Affected by Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light. [K 5.]
- Air, Propagation of X-Rays in. [G 4.]
- Air Pump, Berrenberg Mechanical. [B 19.]
- Air Pump, Duplex Mercurial. [P 41.]
- Air Pump, the Geryk. [P 42.]
- Air Pump, Kahlbaum's. [K 1.]
- Air Pump. *La Nat.*, No. 1,195, p. 333. **9**  
An account of a rapidly-acting mercury fall-pump.
- Alternating Currents, a Crookes Tube for use with. [C 20.]
- Alternating Currents and X-Rays. HOUSTON and KENNELLY. *Am. Elec.*, vol. 8, No. 4, p. 117, 1896, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 325. **10**  
Description of an arrangement (with diagram of connections) for utilising the current from an alternating current lighting circuit with a Tesla coil.
- American Notes. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 668. 1896. **11**  
A description of SHALLENBERGER's results obtained by using a Tesla apparatus and only one pole connected direct to the exhausted tube.
- Animals, Effect of X-Rays upon. STEFANO CAPRANICA. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 416-417. 1896. Also note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 204. 1896. **12**  
Observations made on mus musculus showed that X-rays had no effect upon the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> eliminated from the animal. Experiments on cold-blooded animals also gave negative results.
- Announcement of Prof. Röntgen's Discovery. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 333. 1896. **13**  
Quotes the *Standard* (Lond.) and comments thus:—"The whole phenomena seem likely to admit of a ready explanation when the conditions of the experiments are more fully published."
- Anode, Mercury. [R 26.]

Apparatus, A New Cathode. [C 19.]

Apparatus, New, for the Production of X-Rays. BEN DAVIS.  
*Nature*, vol. 44, p. 281. 1896. **14**

Useful forms of experimental tubes and an account of fluorescence obtained through 3ft. of timber and also through a distance of 60ft. in air.

Apparatus for Producing Röntgen Rays. WILLYOUNG and SAYEN.  
*Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.), vol. 30, p. 51. **15**

Apparatus, Röntgen Ray. [R 78.]

Apparatus, X-Ray, Manipulation of. G. HANCHETT. *Elec. World*,  
vol. 29, p. 377. **16**

Applications, Medical, of X-Rays. [R 98.]

Arc Light Rays, Shadow Pictures by. [S 8.]

Arc Light and Sunlight, Shadow Pictures from. [S 7.]

Armagnat, H., on Röntgen Tubes. [R 119.]

Arnold, W., on Cathode Rays and Röntgen Rays. [C 9.]

Arterial System Photographed by Röntgen Rays. V. DUTTO.  
*Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 129-130. 1896. **17**

The writer injected sulphate of calcium, which is a salt opaque to the rays, into the hand of a corpse. The solution was sufficiently dilute to penetrate into the small veins. The result was entirely satisfactory.

Artificial Blende as a Source of X-Rays. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 564-566.  
1896. **18**

The writer found that transparent hexagonal blende, as prepared by himself and H. Saint-Claire Deville in 1861 (*C. R.*, 52, p. 983), will, after exposure to the sun or to magnesium light, act as does a Crookes tube. The blende is bandaged on to the part of the body to be photographed.

Aubel, E. van, on Transparency to Röntgen Rays. [T 22.]

## B

Bacilli, Effect of X-Rays on. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 112. **1**  
The State University of Missouri reports that X-rays cure diphtheria.

Bacteria, Action of Röntgen Rays on. Dr. SHRADER. *Elec.*  
*Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 22, p. 176. 1896. **2**

The author found evidence of sterilising action.

Bacteria, Röntgen Rays and. F. MINCK. *Münch. Med. Woch.*, 43,  
p. 202. 1896. **3**

The rays were found to have no appreciable effect upon typhus bacilli in agar-agar medium.

Barr, J. M.: An Experimental Vacuum Tube. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 24. **4**

Description (illustrated) of a focus tube through the anode of which a current can be passed. The author finds it advantageous to reverse the direction of discharge in focus tubes.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., on Deflection of Cathode Rays. (First communication). *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 498. [See also B 6.] **5**

The authors describe experiments in which they passed electric currents of from 20 to 30 amperes through anti-cathodes of various forms, and observed the distortional effects produced by so doing upon the cathode shadows. They also passed currents through the cathode itself, with the result that the cathode shadow cast by a free anti-cathode was totally translated in a direction opposite to that in which the current flowed.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., on Deflection of Cathode Rays. (Second communication). *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 530. [See also B 5, T 8, and D 3.] **6**

In which the authors deal with cathode shadow movements under various electrostatic conditions.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., Letter from, on Deflection of Cathode Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 357. **7**

The writers suggest the possibility of using a current-carrying coil placed behind the cathode as a means of making very short exposures of a sensitive photographic plate to X-rays. They also point out that under certain conditions such a coil so placed greatly diminishes the spark resistance of a focus tube during excitation.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S.: A New Vacuum Gauge. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 828. [See also P 4.] **8**

An application of the principles stated by PERRIN.

Basilewski on Reduction of Exposure in Röntgen Photography. [R 12.]

Battelli, A., on Röntgen Rays. *N. Cim.*, April, 1896, p. 193, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 758. **9**

By means of cylinders of sensitive films placed inside the Crookes tube, the author found that photographic action was most marked on that part which faced the cathode. He deflected the cathode pencil by means of a magnet, but still obtained photographic effects, although slightly diminished, showing that some photographic rays other than cathode rays (as generally understood) were emitted from the cathode. The article is fully illustrated.

Battelli, A., and A. Garbasso on Röntgen Rays. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 40-41, 1896. **10**

The authors describe numerous experiments made with the rays, relating to the behaviour of the Crookes tube. They also investigated the transparency of various materials and give results. The writers point out that the curve plotted, between density and transparency as ordinates, is roughly a parabola.

Battelli, A., and A. Garbasso on Shortening Necessary Exposure to X-Rays. [S 10.]

Battelli, A., on Source of Röntgen Rays. [S 14.]

Beaulard, F., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 17 and 18.]

Becquerel, H., and C. Henry on Accumulation of Light. [A 4.]

Becquerel and Sagnac, Experiments on Invisible Radiations.  
[R 1.]

Becquerel Rays. A. F. McKISSICK. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 313. **11**

Fluorescence of various substances after exposure to sunlight; good photographic results obtained through  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. of wood by means of granulated sugar.

Becquerel Rays. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 559-564. **12**

The rays from certain uranium salts, particularly potassium-uranyl-sulphate, will traverse black paper, aluminium and copper. They discharge electrically charged bodies.

Becquerel on Radiation from Metallic Uranium. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,086-1,088. 1896. **13**

Becquerel Rays and Röntgen Rays Provoke Thermo-Luminescence.  
[B 27].

Bending of X-Rays. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 445-452. 1896. **14**

Details of experiments to show that X-rays bend round solid objects.

Benoist, L., on Transparency of Gases to Röntgen Rays. *C. R.*, 124, p. 146. 1897. [See also O 5.] **15**

The writer found that with solids the opacity does not increase with density. Experiments were made in which it was shown that with gases the absorption is proportional to the density, and that this diminishes rapidly as the temperature rises.

Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on Action of X-Rays on Electrified Bodies. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 779-782. 1896. **16**

Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on Röntgen Rays and Electric Charges. [E 4.]

Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on New Properties of X-Rays.  
[X 15.]

Berlin, Formation there of Scientific Photographic Society for Investigating Optical Phenomena. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 435. **17**

Berliner, E.: Wooden Cylinder for X-Ray Lamp. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 327. **18**

The arrangement of a wood cylinder slipped over the tube containing the cathode to discharge the outside electrostatic charge and so prevent the increase of the vacuum within the tube.



- Berrenberg Mechanical Air Pump. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38 p. 103. **19**  
 An illustrated account of the apparatus.
- Biological Action of X-Rays. [A 12.]
- Birkeland, M.: Cathode Ray Spectrum. *C. R.*, 13, vol. 123. **20**  
 An account of experiments which show evidence that the cathode pencil is heterogeneous.
- Birkeland, M., on the Effects of Strong Magnetic Forces on Cathode Rays. [C 10.]
- Bleekrode, L., on Röntgen Rays at Low Temperatures. [R 97.]
- Blende, Artificial, as a Source of X-Rays. [A 18.]
- Bleunard and Labesse, MM., on Opacity of Liquids and Solids to X-Rays. [O 6.]
- Blindness and X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 325, also p. 291. **21**  
 Correspondence on the possibility of restoring, partially or completely, sight to the blind.
- Blythswood, Lord, Photographs obtained with large Wimshurst Machine, and without a Crookes Tube. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. **22**  
 A letter descriptive of the experiments. [Also P 32, X 18.]
- Blythswood, Lord, on Reflection of X-Rays. [R 14.]
- Boas, H., on Tubes for Röntgen Rays. [T 31.]
- Boltzmann, L., on Longitudinal Waves. *Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung*, 39, pp. 71-72, 1896. **23**  
 The writer is of the opinion that the Röntgen rays are longitudinal waves propagated in the ether.
- Boltzmann, L., on Röntgen's Epoch-Making Discovery. *Zeit. f. Elec.*, Jan. 15, 1896. **24**
- Bonn, M. le, Photographic Action of Ordinary Light through seemingly Opaque Bodies. *C. R.*, Feb. 3, 1896, p. 233. **25**  
 [See also D 1.]
- Borgman, J. J., Electrical Discharge by X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 501. **26**  
 A telegram in which Prof. BORGMAN says Röntgen rays discharge rapidly positive electricity, slower negative. At short distances they give negative electrification. They increase spark gap. [For other experiments on spark gap see C 11.] Aluminium does not hinder either action.



Borgman, J. J., on Thermo-Luminescence provoked by Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays. *C. R.*, No. 17, p. 895. 1897. **27**

The author used a calcined mixture of  $\text{CaSO}_4$ +50% of  $\text{MnSO}_4$ , and obtained vigorous thermo-luminous effects with Röntgen rays and with Becquerel rays.

Borgman, J. J., and A. L. Gershun on Action of Röntgen Rays on Electrostatic Charge and Discharge Potentials. [A 6.]

Bouchard, L., on Consumption and X-Rays. [C 17.]

Brandes, G., on Visibility of Röntgen Rays. [V 5.]

Branson on Method of Estimating the Intensity of X-Rays. [I 4.]

Brissaud and Londe, MM., on X-Ray Photography. [P 23.]

British Association Meeting. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 565. **28**  
Account of work by various members.

Brush Discharge, Röntgen Rays from. [R 80.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on the Action of Röntgen Rays on Diamonds. [A 5.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on Action of X-Rays on Precious Stones. [P 34.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on Transparency of Diamonds to X-Rays. [D 8.]

Bungetziano on Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 81.]

Burke, J., Experiments with X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 373. **29**  
Relates to charging and discharging effects of the rays.

## C

Caffrey, W., and N. S. Wilson on Medicinal Properties of X-Rays. [X 12.]

Cajori, F., Solar X-Rays on Pike's Peak. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, 1, 1896, p. 289. **1**

After careful experiments at a height of 14,147ft. no trace of Röntgen rays was found.

Calmette, L., and G. T. Lhuillier on Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. [D 9.]

Campanile, F., and E. Stromei on Phosphorescence and Röntgen Rays. [P 9.]

Campanile, F., and E. Stromei on X-Rays in Geissler and Crookes Tubes. [P 8.]

Capranica, Stefano, on Biological Action of X-Rays. [A 12.]

Carpentier, J., on Photographing the Relief of a Medal by Röntgen Rays. [P 22.]

Cathode Apparatus, A New. [C 19.]

Cathode Disc, Rotation of in Crookes Tube. [N 7.]

Cathode Photography. E. J. WALL. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 37. **2**

A brief history of cathode ray work to HERTZ and LENARD.

Cathode Rays, J. Pulujo on. [P 39.]

Cathode Rays. CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,187, p. 194. [See also *La Nat.*, No. 1,177, p. 42.] **3**

An article on the nature of cathode rays.

Cathode Rays. G. JAUMANN and H. POINCARÉ. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 74-76, 1896. **4**

A discussion of the theory of cathode rays.

Cathode Rays. T. DES COUDRES. *Ver. Phys. Ges.*, Berlin, pp. 85-87, 1895. **5**

Cathode Rays, Absorption of. [A 1.]

Cathode Rays, Coloration of Salts by. [C 12.]

Cathode Rays, Deflection of, by Electrostatic Fields. [D 3.]

Cathode Rays, Deflection by Magnetic Fields. [D 2.]

Cathode Rays in an Electric or Magnetic Field. A. GARBASSO. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 250-253, 1895. **6**

HERTZ found no deviation of cathode rays in passing through an electrostatic field, but JAUMANN has lately produced feeble cathode rays which do become curved under these conditions. This may be explained by the charged particle theory.

Cathode Rays, Experiments with. A. W. WRIGHT. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 1, 4th series, p. 235. **7**

The authors endeavoured to prove the existence of mutual repulsion between two cathode beams, and their deviation in a magnetic field. A pair of slits were cut in a copper screen placed in front of the cathode so that the pencils of rays were emitted and allowed to fall upon a sensitive plate placed at an angle to the copper screen. The resulting photograph showed that the pencils were divergent, also a slightly repulsive action was observed. The writer also endeavoured to introduce metal in a fine state of division into the cathode rays by interposing gold leaf in the path; the result was that photographs showed that repulsion had taken place to a more marked extent.

Cathode Rays, Longitudinal Tension of. [L 21.]

Cathode Rays, Reflection of. G. SÉGUY. *C. R.*, 122, p. 134, 1896. Also *l'Elec.*, 11, pp. 300-301, 1896. **8**

Cathode Rays, A Residual Photo-Electrical Effect of. [R 22.]

Cathode Rays and Röntgen Rays. W. ARNOLD. *Zeit. f. Elek-chem.*, pp. 602-604, 1896. 9

Fluorescence experiments.

Cathode Rays and X-Rays: a Comparison. [L 6.]

Cathode and X-Rays, Distinction between them. [G 1.]

Cathode Rays under the Influence of Strong Magnetic Forces.

M. BIRKELAND. *Elek. Zeit.*, April 20, 1896. Also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, pp. 752-782. 10

The author treats the subject very fully, and particularly refers to the effect of the magnets upon cathode shadows. He mentions the conversion of cathode rays into X-rays by means of a magnet.

Cattell, H. W., on X-Rays in Surgery. [S 36.]

Cave, C. J. P., Experiments with Spark Gaps. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. [See also B 26.] 11

A letter in which the writer describes experiments undertaken to verify BORGMAN's results on the effect of X-rays upon a spark gap. For a constant gap he found that the number of sparks passing per minute was greater under X-rays than when the rays were screened off with a zinc plate.

Chabaud, V., on Röntgen Rays. [R 31.]

Chabot, J. T., on Röntgen Rays. [R 32.]

Chappuis, J., on Exposure in Röntgen Photography. [E 21.]

Chappuis, J., and E. Nugues on Maximum Power of Crookes Tube. [C 23.]

Charge, Electrical, on Anti-Cathode: Effect on Cathode Shadow. [T 8; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566; also B 5 and 6.]

Charging, Electric, by Röntgen Rays. [R 89.]

Chemical Nature of Bodies: Relations between, and their Opacity to X-Rays. [R 20.]

Colard, M., on Longitudinal Tension of Cathode Rays. [L 21.]

Colardeau, M. E., on a New Form of Crookes Tube for Short Exposures. [C 21.]

Colle, F. S.: A New Fluorescent Screen. [F 9.]

Coloration of Salts by Cathode Rays. E. GOLDSTEIN. *Berl. Ber.*, 45, pp. 1,017-1,024. 1895. 12

Colson, R., on Photographic Films. *C. R.*, 122, pp, 598-600. 1896. **13**

Photographic gelatine films are affected by, amongst other causes, mechanical pressure and friction.

Condensation, Cloudy, Effect of X-Rays on. C. WILSON, *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 59, p. 338. **14**

The author found that when air was sufficiently expanded to give under ordinary conditions a sufficient fall of temperature to produce a shower of fine rain, that the passage of Röntgen rays caused the formation of a persistent fog.

Condenser, Electrostatic, and Röntgen Rays. [R 91.]

Condenser Method for Producing X-Rays. C. L. NORTON and R. R. LAWRENCE. *Science*, vol. 5, p. 496. **15**

The authors worked their induction coil through a condenser off lighting mains at 220 volts, and claim that the result gives a more powerful means of working than any other: shadows being obtained through the densest portions of the human trunk. The discharging of the condenser is effected by means of a 5-part commutator on the shaft of a small motor and discharges 250 times per second without any sensible sparking.

Consumption and Röntgen Rays. *Elec. Eng. (N.Y.)*, vol. 22, p. 87. 1896. **16**

An account of several successful experiments.

Consumption and Röntgen Rays. L. BOUCHARD. *C. R.*, 123, p. 1,234. 1896. [See also T 36, 37 and 38.] **17**

The writer found the right lung of a patient gave a much deeper shadow than the left, and the prediction, therefore, that it was filled with tubercles was subsequently verified.

Contact, Electricity, of Metals, Effect of X-Rays on. [R 87.]

Convection of Electricity Produced by Röntgen Rays. A. RIGHI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 452-455, 1896. **18**

Description of experiments to show that electric discharge produced by X-rays takes place in the direction of the lines of force.

Cormack, J., and H. Ingle on the Opacity of Bone to Röntgen Rays. [O 2.]

Cottier, Jos., on Photography in Vacuo. [P 26.]

Coudres, T. des, on Cathode Rays. [C 5.]

Courmelles, Foureau de, and G. Séguy, on Experiments with a New Cathode Apparatus. *C. R.*, 124, p. 814. 1897. **19**

A description of a new form of apparatus consisting of two vacuum tubes connected to a spherical reservoir. Each tube contained an anode and anti-cathode placed in the same axis. The writers describe some interesting effects of charge distribution obtained with the apparatus in operation.

Courtenay, G. R.: Photography by Heat Rays. [P 18].



Crookes Apparatus, A. [P 5.]

Crookes Tube for use with Alternating Currents. MM. OUDIN and BARTHÉLEMY. *C. R.*, 123, p. 1,269, 1896. **20**

A description of a well-designed tube giving a steady light with an alternating current.

Crookes Tube, On a Form of, for Short Exposures. M. E. COLARDEAU. *C. R.*, vol. 5, 3rd series, p. 542, 1896. **21**

The writer states the conditions necessary to be fulfilled to obtain the above, and describe a form of tube used by him with excellent results.

Crookes Tubes. C. HUTCHINS and F. ROBINSON. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, 1, pp. 463-466, 1896. **22**

Practical hints.

Crookes Tube, Maximum Power of. J. CHAPPUIS and E. NUGUES. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 810-812. 1896. **23**

With the particular induction coil employed the maximum Röntgen radiation was reached with 10 breaks per second.

Crookes Tubes, Mechanical Action from. [M 9.]

Crookes Tubes, Occlusion in. [O 1.]

Crookes Tubes. L. SEGALIN. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 209-212. 1896. **24**

The writer points out the beneficial effect of reversing the direction of the discharge in a Crookes tube. He found also that when the rarefaction of the gas within the tube had become too high it was an advantage to heat the cathode disc with concentrated rays from the sun.

Crookes Tubes. E. SEMMOLA. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), June-July. 1896. **25**

A Crookes tube with a band of tinfoil near the cathode, and put to earth, gave a brighter light and more abundant Röntgen radiation.

Crookes Tubes. Q. SESTINI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 65-73. 1896. **26**

Mentions the falling-off in power of a Crookes tube after much use.

Crookes Tubes. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 377-388. 1896. **27**

The whole interior of the tube is charged negatively near the cathode and where the cathode rays strike, but more powerfully in the latter case and over areas of lesser illumination. The charge is liable to reverse, so that its distribution is rendered complicated.

Cryptochroism. A. RÒTTI. *Mem. Acc. Linc.*, 5A, vol. 2. 1896. **28**

The article describes an actinometer for X-rays designed after Ritchie's photometer.

Cryptochroism. A. RÒTTI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 153-155. 1896. **29**

Czermak, P., On Stereoscopic Radiography. [S 26.]



## D

Darien and De Roches, MM., on Invisibility of Röntgen Rays.  
[I 5.]

Dark Light. M. LE BON. *C. R.*, Jan. 27, 1896, p. 188.; *Phil. Mag. Abs.*, vol. 41, p. 235. **1**

Photographs obtained by means of ordinary light through what are generally considered opaque bodies.

D'Arsonval on Photography through Opaque Bodies. [P 21.]

Davis, Ben : New Apparatus for Producing X-Rays. [A 14.]

Deflection of Cathode Rays by Magnetic Fields. J. A. FLEMING,  
F.R.S. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **2**

Rotation and diminution of shadow on passing a current through a coil encircling the tube, and ultimate disappearance of shadow on increasing the current ; on still further increasing the current, a second but fainter shadow appeared, larger than the first one ; a further increase again of the current produced a diminution of the shadow, but no rotation.

Deflection of Cathode Rays. [B 5 and 6.]

Deflection, Electrostatic, of Cathode Rays. G. JAUMANN. *Wiener Sitzungsber.*, 105, 2a, April, 1896. Trans. in *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 343. [B 5 and 6.] **3**

An account of experiments in which it is shown that not only do external magnetic fields deflect cathode rays, but also external electrostatic fields. It was necessary to employ a feeble pencil of rays, and the effects were difficult to observe. Mention is made of the behaviour of different parts of the cathode beam under these conditions.

Deflection, Magnetic, Imparted to Röntgen Rays. [I 2.]

Dermatitis from Exposure to Röntgen Rays. Dr. H. CROCKER.  
*Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 8. 1896. **4**

Details of the case, with coloured illustration.

Dery-Develshauvers on Reflection of Röntgen Rays. *Beiblätter*,  
No. 20, p. 809. **5**

The writer concludes :—(1) There is no true reflection, that the diffusive reflection recorded by various writers is caused, at least partly, by the generation of rays in the substances experimented upon, which are different to X-rays. (2) That geometrical reflection does not exist for Röntgen rays.

Dewar, J., on Opacity to X-Rays. Note in *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 537. **6**

In which he agrees that opacity increases with atomic weight, not with density only, as stated by RÖNTGEN.

Diagnosis by X-Rays. Rev. T. E. ESPIN. *Photography*, vol. 9, p. 73. **7**

The author found that diseased bones are much more transparent than healthy ones.

Diagnosis of Disease by Means of X-Rays. [D 19.]

Diamonds, Action of Röntgen Rays on. [A 5.]

Diamonds and X-Rays. ABEL BUGET and ALBERT GASCARD. *La Nat.*, No. 1, 195, p. 293. **8**

An account of experiments to show that diamonds are transparent to X-rays. The article is illustrated.

Dielectric, Function of, in X-Ray Discharge Effects. [D 15.]

Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 81.]

Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. L. CALMETTE and G. T. LHUILLIER. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 877-878. 1896. **9**

A reason for supposing X-rays to have a wave-length greater than that of light.

Diffusion and Opalescence with Röntgen Rays. ELIHU THOMSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 452. (See also *ibid.*, p. 488.) **10**

The author found that certain bodies behave with X-rays as opal glass and milky liquids do with ordinary light.

Diffusion of Röntgen Rays. A. IMBERT and H. BERTIN-SANS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 524-525. 1896. **11**

Diphtheria Cured by X-Rays. [B 1.]

Discharge, Electric, in Magnetic Field. [M 5.]

Discharge, Electric, Effect of Light and Röntgen Rays on. [M 14.]

Discharge, Electric, and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays. [E 5.]

Discharge, Electrical, by means of X-Rays. J. J. BORGMAN. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 501. [See B 26 and R 23.] **12**

Discharge, Electrical, by means of X-Rays. J. J. THOMSON. (A letter). *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. **13**

Discharge, Electrical, by X-Rays. [T 11.]

Discharge, Electrical, by X-Rays, Rate of. [T 13.]

Discharge, Phenomena, in Rarefied Metallic Vapours. E. WEIDEMANN and G. C. SCHMIDT. *Weid. Ann.*, 57, p. 454. 1896. Trans. in *Elec.* begins vol. 36, p. 851. **14**

Discharge by Röntgen Rays, Function of the Dielectric. J. PERRIN. *C. R.*, vol. 123, p. 351. [Also B 8.] **15**

In which the author shows the rate of discharge produced by passing X-rays between two plates, depends upon the dielectric between them.

Discharge by Röntgen Rays. [R 82.]

Discharge by Röntgen Rays. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 545-549. 1896. **16**

The writer points out that not only do the rays discharge a charged body within an enclosure, but also the opposite charge upon the walls of the enclosure.

Discharge by Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 419-429. 1896. **17**

Discharge by Röntgen Rays or Electric Sparks. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 281-293. 1896. **18**

The property of discharging charged bodies acquired by gases when Röntgen rays are passed through them persists after the gases have traversed tubes up to ten metres long, but falls off after this length is exceeded. An induced electric spark confers similar properties. The discharging power induced in a gas was made to traverse long tubes. The material of the tubes made little or no difference.

Discharge by Röntgen Rays: the Part Played by the Surface Acted upon. [P 4.]

Disease, Diagnosis of, by means of X-Rays. C. L. NORTON. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 603. **19**

A letter in which the writer details several cases of correct diagnosis.

Diselectrification of Solids Produced by X-Rays and by Flame. [K 4.]

Dispersion, Electric, Produced by Röntgen Rays. [E 6.]

Dissociation, Molecular, of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. [M 18.]

Distinction between Cathode and X-Rays. [G 1.]

Doelter, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 33.]

Dolbear, A. E.: Röntgen Rays. [R 34.]

Dolley, C. S., and S. Egbert: Röntgen Rays in Sunlight. [S 35.]

Donati, L., on Electric Discharge and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays. [E 5.]

Dufour, H., on Properties of X-Rays. [P 36.]

Duration of Emission of Röntgen Rays. [R 86.]

Duration of X-Radiations for each Spark. [T 24.]

Dutto, V., on Photography of Arterial System by Röntgen Rays [A 17.]

## E

Eder, J. M., and E. Valenta on Röntgen Rays. [R 85.]

Edison's (T. A.) Fluoroscope. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 534 ;  
also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 360. 1

Edison, T. A., on Lamps for Röntgen Rays. [L 2.]

Edison's (T. A.) Röntgen Ray Work. E. J. HOUSTON and A. E.  
KENNELLY. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 308. 2

Illustrated forms of tubes, and his conclusions as to the best apparatus and conditions for work.

Edwards, Dr. Hall: Notes on Radiography. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*,  
vol. 43, p. 374. 3

An account of radiographs obtained through 6, 7 and 10 layers of pen-steel, sheet-copper and 7 layers of sheet-lead. Tube used was made by Mr. COSSOR, and required  $11\frac{1}{2}$  in. spark, exposure five minutes.

Effects, Electric, of X-Rays. [E 7.]

Electric Charging by Röntgen Rays. [R 89.]

Electric Charges and Röntgen Rays. L. BENOIST and D.  
HURMUZESCU. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 926-927. 1896. 4

Rate of discharge by X-rays increases rapidly with the density of the surrounding gas or air. It varies directly as the square root of the density.

Electric Discharge and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays.  
L. DONATI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 164-166. 1896. 5

The writer describes experiments which lead him to state that there is a constant ratio between the discharging action and the photographic action of the rays.

Electric Dispersion produced by Röntgen Rays. A. RIGHI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 342-348. 1896. 6

The writer concludes from his experiments that a non-gaseous dielectric does not become a conductor under the influence of Röntgen rays.

Electric Effects of X-Rays. A. RIGHI. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 601-602. 1896. 7

X-rays discharge electrified conductors as well as non-conductors, and always give an ultimate positive charge. X-rays arrest the movements of a radio-meter vane, but not if no electric charge is allowed to develop on the glass. The dispersion of electric charge on the glass is less in rarefied air, while the positive potential ultimately attained is higher.

Electric or Magnetic Field, Cathode Rays in. [C 6.]

Electric Sparks, Discharge by, and by Röntgen Rays. [D 18.]

Electric Sparks and Ultra-Violet Light. [U 1.]



Electric Sparks, Action of Röntgen Rays on. A. SELLA and Q. MAJORANA. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 323-327; also pp. 389-392. 1896. **8**

At short distances sparking between two points was favoured by letting Röntgen rays fall upon the negative pole. The writers discuss the matter fully.

Electric Sparks, Explosive Distance of, Effect of X-Rays on. [G 9.]

Electrical Phenomena of Röntgen Rays. A. RIGHI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 177-188. 1896. **9**

An account to date of work done in this direction.

Electricity, Distribution of, on Surface of Crookes Tube. [V 3.]

Electricity, Passage of, through Röntgenised Gases. [T 14.]

Electricity, Transport of by Röntgen Rays. [R 114.]

Electrification of Air by means of X-Rays. [K 3.]

Electrification of Gases exposed to Röntgen Rays, and the Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours. E. RUTHERFORD. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 255. [Also G 4.] **10**

Results of a series of carefully arranged experiments on above, with a table of conductivities of various gases.

Electrification and Light. [L 13.]

Electrified Bodies, Effect of Röntgen Rays on. [B 16.]

Electrified Röntgen Rays. A. LAFAY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 929-932. 1896. [See also L 17.] **11**

Experiments in which the rays are made to carry an electric charge.

Electrified Röntgen Rays. A. LAFAY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 837-839. 1896. **12**

The results referred to in **I 2** and **E 13** are not due to a joint action of a magnetic and an electric field.

Electrified Röntgen Rays. A. LAFAY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 809-810. 1896. **13**

A continuation of work published previously upon magnetic deviation (see **I 2**). The direction of the deviation depends upon the sign of the electrification. The author also mentions in passing that a Crookes tube can be rejuvenated by heating it to 200°C.

Electro-Chemical Action of Röntgen Rays. FRANZ STREINITZ. *Weiner Berichte*, Feb. 6, 1896. Abs. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 462. **14**

The author points out that X-rays alter the electrical conductivity of the silver haloids. The article deals with photo-electric experiments.



Electrographs. J. I'ANSON. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 269. 1897. **15**

Patterns produced by charged conductors; images obtained by electric discharges to coins without other apparatus.

Electrography. JULES ROBINET and AUGUSTE PERRET. *La Nat.*, No. 1,197, p. 353. **16**

Photographs obtained by placing sensitive plate between metal sheets connected to an induction coil.

Electrostatic Forces, Velocity of Propagation of. LORD KELVIN. *Nature*, No. 1,371, Feb. 6, 1896, p. 316. **17**

Electrostatic Charge and Discharge Potentials, Effect of Röntgen Rays on. [A 6.]

Elster, J., and H. Geitel on Electro-Optical Investigation of Polarised Light. *Ann. Phys. Chem.*, Bd. 55, trans. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 218. **18**

Elster, J., and H. Geitel: Residual Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays. [R 22.]

Emission Point of Röntgen Rays. [R 101.]

Emission of Röntgen Rays by a Tube containing Fluorescent Matter. N. PILTSCHIKOFF. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 500-501. 1896. **19**

Energy of Röntgen Rays. [T 26.]

Engelmeyer, P. K. de, on Invisible Rays. [I 6.]

Excitation, Luminous. [L 23.]

Explosive Discharge in Air, Action of Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on. A. SELLA and Q. MAJORANA. *L'Eclair. Elec.*, vol. 10, pp. 36-37. **20**

Exposure to Röntgen Rays, Shortening of. [S 10.]

Exposure, Photographic, Reduction of, in X-Ray Work. [S 42.]

Exposure, Reduction of, in Röntgen Photographs. MESLIN. [R 11.]

Exposure, Reduction of, in Röntgen Photography. BASILEWSKI. [R 12.]

Exposure in Röntgen Photography. J. CHAPPUIS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 777-779. 1896. **21**

Eye, the, Transparency of to X-Rays. M. WUILLOMENET. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 727-728. 1896. **22**

A rabbit's eye containing a pellet of lead was photographed, and the image of the lead could be clearly seen in the resulting negative.

## F

Faè, G., on Röntgen Rays. [R 36.]

Ferrottype Plates for X-Ray Work. O. LODGE. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 865. **1**

Films, Photographic. [C 13.]

Firefly Rays. H. MURAOKO. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 59, p. 773; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 804. **2**

Fitzgerald, G. F.: Longitudinal Component of Light. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 260. **3**

Flame, Coal Gas, Transparency of to X-Rays. [P 7.]

Flame, Diselectrification of Solids by, and also by X-Rays. [K 4.]

Fleming, J. A., on Deflection of Cathode Rays by Magnetic Fields. [D 2.]

Fluorescence. G. C. SCHMIDT. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 103-130. 1896. **4**

Fluorescence, X-Ray, Colour of. P. C. McILKINEY. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 664. **5**

Abstract of Paper read before N.Y. Academy of Science, Nov. 2, 1896.

Fluorescence, Experiments on. ELIHU THOMSON. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **6**

Fluorescence of Glass in X-Ray Photography. [S 3.]

Fluorescence, Polarised. [P 31.]

Fluorescence of Solids and "Solid Solutions." E. WIEDEMANN and G. C. SCHMIDT. *Weid. Ann.*, 56, pp. 201-254. 1895. **7**

Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under the Action of Röntgen Rays. M. RADIQUET. *C. R.*, 124, p. 179. **8**

A number of substances become luminous under the influence of X-rays, including the following, arranged in decreasing order :—Baked enamels, crown flint glass, porcelain, enamel powder (before baking) and cut diamond.

Fluorescent Bodies Produce Extension of Visible Spectrum. [S 38.]

Fluorescent Screen, A New. F. S. COLLE. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 356. **9**

The author employed a preparation of oxyfluoride of aurium and ammonia ( $\text{Ur}_2\text{O}_2\text{H}_24\text{NH}_4\text{Fl}$ ), and gives instructions for setting up such a screen.

Fluorescing Screens, Best Way of Making. E. P. THOMPSON.  
*Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 668. **10**

Fluoroscope, Edison's. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 534. **11**

Fluoroscope, H. O. Mance's, for Testing the Efficiency of X-Ray  
Tubes. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 760. **12**

Focus Tube for Alternating Currents. [S 39.]

Focus Tube for X-Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 340. **13**  
An account of JACKSON'S focus tube (illustrated).

Focus Tube for X-Rays, Note on. R. W. WOOD. *Phil. Mag.*,  
vol. 41, p. 382. **14**

An account of a tube in which the heating effect produced by the cathode  
rays beating upon the glass is partially obviated.

Fog Produced by X-Rays. [C 14 and S 25.]

Fomm, L.: Wave lengths of Röntgen Rays. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 59,  
p. 350. 1896. **15**

By means of diffraction gratings he obtains 0.000014mm. as the probable  
wave-length of X-rays. SAGNAC has made it 0.00004mm. as a superior limit.

Fontana, A., and A. Vmani on Action of Röntgen Rays upon the  
Movement of Radiometer Vanes. *Rend. Acc. Line*, 5, 1,  
pp. 170-172. 1896. **16**

The writers attribute the retarding action of Röntgen rays to the electro-  
static charge produced upon the walls of the tube containing the vanes.

Frazer, Col. A. T.: Hindoo's Hand more Opaque to X-Rays than  
European's. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 483. **17**

Freedman, W., on Shadow Pictures from Arc Light and Sunlight.  
[S 7.]

Frentzl, J., on Röntgen Rays. [R 37.]

Frost, E. B., on Experiments with X-Rays. *Science*, vol. 3,  
p. 465. **18**

Results of experiments on reflection, the rectilinear propagation of the  
rays, &c., with an illustration of a case of apparent interference.

## G

Galitzine, B., and A. de Karnojitzky on Properties of X-Rays. [P 37.]

Galitzine, B., and A. de Karnojitzky on Röntgen Rays. [R 38.]

Garbasso, A., on Cathode Rays in an Electric or Magnetic Field.  
[C 6.]

Garbasso, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 39.]

Gardiner, J. H.: Cathode and X-Rays, Distinction Between.  
*Nature*, vol. 53, p. 486. 1

Gases, Electrification of by X-Rays. [E 10.]

Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *N. Cim.* 4, 4,  
pp. 234-240, 1896. 2

The writer found that gases to which the power of dispersing electric charges had been imparted by Röntgen rays, by electric sparks or by the products of combustion in flames, have an increased thermal conductivity, which also points to the effect being due to a dissociation of molecules into free atoms which are more mobile. This property could not be imparted to ozone.

Gauge, A New Vacuum. [B 8.]

Gauges, Two New Pressure, for Highest Vacua. W. SUTHERLAND.  
*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 83. 3

The author refers to the use of the torsion radiometer and to a disc viscosity meter. The article is not illustrated.

Geissler Tubes, Phosphorescence and X-Rays in. [P 8.]

Gerard, M.: Propagation of X-Rays. Roy. Acad. of Belgium.  
Also note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 204. 4

The mode of propagation of X-rays through air. The author disagrees with Prof. RÖNTGEN that air is less absorbent to X-rays than to cathode rays, and suggests that both possess the analogy of *not* travelling in perfectly straight lines.

Geryk Air Pump. [P 42.]

Giazzi, F., on Röntgen Rays. [R 40.]

Gifford, J. W., on Failure of Tubes if the Platinum be above a  
certain Temperature. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 53. 5

The author also mentions using fluorescing materials in connection with the photographic plate.

Gifford, J. W., on Tube for Röntgen Rays. [T 28.]

Giltay, J. W., Action of X-Rays on Selenium. [S 6.]

Gladstone, Dr.: Action of Metals and their Salts on Ordinary  
Light, and on X-Rays. B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Nature*, vol.  
54, p. 583. 6

Godspeed, A. W., on Röntgen Phenomena. [P 6.]

Goldhammer, Dr., on the Nature of X-Rays. *Weid. Ann.*, 57,  
pp. 636-638. 1896. 7

The author inclines towards the belief that these rays are ultra-violet rays of exceedingly short wave length.



- Goldstein, E., on Coloration of Salts by Cathode Rays. [C 12.]
- Goldstein, E., on Röntgen Ray Photos. [P 12.]
- Gossart, E., and H. Chevallier on Mechanical Action of X-Rays. [M 10.]
- Gouy, M., on Occlusion in Crookes Tubes. [O 1.]
- Gouy, M., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,197-1,198. 1896. **8**  
 The author found no trace of refraction.
- Gouy, M., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 19.]
- Guggenheimer, M., on the Influence of Röntgen Rays on the Explosive Distance of the Electric Spark. *C. R.*, 124, p. 359. 1897. **9**  
 The writer found that the explosive distance increased when the micrometer balls were under the influence of Röntgen rays. The interposition of a fluorescing screen did not sensibly affect the result.
- Guillaume, Ch., on Cathode Rays. [C 3.]
- Guillaume, Ch., Recent Researches in Röntgen Rays. [R 105.]
- Guillaume, Ch., on Röntgen Rays. [R 41, 42 and 43.]
- Guillaume, Ch., on the X-Rays. *La Nat.*, No. 1,133, p. 129. **10**

## H

- Halogens, Behaviour of, Relative to Röntgen Rays. *Bieblätter*, No. 1, p. 64. 1897. **1**
- Hanchett, G. T., on Manipulation of X-Ray Apparatus. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 377. **2**
- Heart Disease and Röntgen Rays. [R 84.]
- Heat Rays, Photography by means of. [P 18.]
- Henry, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 44 and 45.]
- Henry, C., and H. Becquerel on Accumulation of Light. [A 4.]
- Henry, C., on Luminous Excitation. [L 23.]
- Henry, C., on Photography by Röntgen Rays, with Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide. [P 24.]
- Henry, C., and G. Seguy : Phosphoresence of Zinc Sulphide in Crookes Tube. [P 10.]



Heterogeneity of Crookes Tube Radiations. F. P. LE ROUX.  
*C. R.*, 122, pp. 924-926. 1896. **3**

The writer proposes to call X-rays "hyperdiabatic" rays.

Heydweiller, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 46.]

Hill, Dr., on Action of X-Rays on Pulmonic Affections. [R 103.]

Holtz, W., on Röntgen Rays. [R 47.]

Hospitalier, E., on Radiography. [R 7.]

Houston, E. J., and A. E. Kennelly on Edison's X-Ray Work. [E 2.]

Houston, E. J., and A. E. Kennelly on Alternating Currents and X-Rays. [A 10.]

Hurion, A., and M. Izarn on Röntgen Rays. [R 48.]

Hutchins, C. C., and F. C. Robinson on Crookes Tubes. [C 22.]

Hyper-Phosphorescence. S. P. THOMPSON. *Nature*, vol. 54,  
p 556. **4**

In which the author refers to the property which certain bodies have of emitting invisible rays after due stimulus. He also points out that calc-spar, apatite, rubies, sapphires, diamonds, uranium glass, scheelite, tourmaline, zinc, aluminium, magnesium and platinum, all emit X-rays in varying degrees of penetration when suitably stimulated. The work of BECQUEREL is cited and his results compared. (See also B 11 and 12.)

Hypothesis, Röntgen Ray. [R 95.]

## I

I'Anson, J.: Electrographs. [E 15.]

Images, Electric, in the Field of a Hittorf's Tube. N. OUMOFF and  
A. SAMOÏLOFF. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 308. **1**

The authors deal with electrification images of various materials obtained upon sheets of ebonite when submitted to the radiation from a Hittorf's tube.

Imbert, A., and H. Bertin-Sans on Diffusion of Röntgen Rays.  
[D 11.]

Imbert, A., and H. Bertin-Sans on Radiography in Physiology. [R 6.]

Imparting Magnetic Deflection to X-Rays. A. LAFAY. *C. R.*, 122,  
pp. 713-715. 1896. **2**

If the rays are passed through an electrified sheet of metal, a magnet is capable of producing deviation.

Instantaneous X-Ray Photos. Letter from Bonnell and Son.  
*Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 374. [See also M 3.] **3**

Intensity of X-Rays, Method of Estimating. F. W. BRANSON.  
*Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 251. **4**

The method consists of the use of an aluminium quadrant in millimetre steps, superposed on a sensitive plate and exposed for a definite time, the number of steps shown being proportional to the intensity of the X-rays.

Interference, Case of Apparent. [F 18.]

Internal Rays. [O 8.]

Interrupter, Mercury. [M 13.]

Invisible Radiation, M. Becquerel's and G. Sagnac's Experiments in. [R 1.]

Invisibility of Röntgen Rays. MM. DARIEN and DE ROCHES. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 458-459. 1896. **5**

Experiments upon the opacity of various parts of the eye to X-rays.

Invisible, Photographing the. [P 15.]

Invisible Rays (X-Rays). P. KLEMENTITCH DE ENGELMEYER. *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157. [See also T 36, 37 and 38.] **6**

An account of experiments made by M. PULJ, and contains two illustrations, one of a normal hand and one of a hand with tuberculosis.

Isenthal, A. W.: Summary of Work with the New Rays. [S 31.]

## J

Jackson, Mr., Interview with. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 470. **1**

Jaumann, G.: Longitudinal Light. [L 20.]

Jaumann, G.: Deflection (Electrostatic) of Cathode Rays. [D 3.]

Jaumann, G., and H. Poincaré, on Cathode Rays. [C 4.]

Johnson, V. E., on some Veterinary Applications of X-Rays. [R 116.]

## K

Kahlbaum's Automatic Air-pump. O. ZOTH. *Zeit.f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 65-77. 1896. **1**

Kelvin, Lord, on Velocity of Propagation of Electrostatic Force. *Nature*, No. 1,371, p. 316. **2**

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan : Electrification of Air by Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 436. **3**

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on Apparent and Real Diselectrification of Solids, produced by Röntgen Rays and by Flame. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 473. **4**

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on the Effect of Röntgen Rays on Paraffin in respect to Electric Conductance. [R 88.]

Kelvin, Lord, on the Generation of Longitudinal Waves in Ether. [W 3.]

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on Electrical Conductivity of Air Affected by Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 343, 1897. **5**

An elaborate series of tests on the discharge of electrified bodies by Röntgen rays and ultra-violet light.

Ker, W., on Shadow Pictures by Arc Light Rays. [S 8.]

Kinematics of the Röntgen Rays. W. M. STINE. *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 21, p. 408, 1896. **6**

The writer deals briefly with experiments on refraction, reflection, diffraction and interference of the rays, and favours the longitudinal theory.

König, W., on Röntgen Rays. [R 49.]

## L

Lafay, A. : An Imparted Magnetic Deflection to X-Rays. [I 2.]

Lafay, A., on Electrified Röntgen Rays. [E 11, 12 and 13.]

Lamp, A New Röntgen Ray. SIEMENS and HALSKE. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 237. **1**

This lamp is provided with a means of chemically varying the vacuum.

Lamp for X-Rays, New Form of. [W 5.]

Lamp, A Standard, for Röntgen Rays. [S 23.]

Lamps for Röntgen Rays. T. A. EDISON. *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 21, p. 378. 1896. **2**

Laryngeal Surgery and Röntgen Rays. Dr. MACINTYRE. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 1,094. 1896. **3**

An account of experiments on both living and dead subjects with special reference to the larynx.

Law of Opacity of Substances to Röntgen Rays. [O 5.]

Law of Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays. L. N. VANDEVYVER.  
*Jour. de Phys.*, 3rd series, vol. 61, p. 23. 1897. **4**

The following rule is given for time of exposure :— $t^1 = t \left( \frac{E^1}{E} \right)^3$ , where  $t$  = minimum time in minutes of exposure to obtain a sharp image of an object of thickness  $E$  and  $t^1$  is the required time necessary in the case of an object of thickness  $E^1$ .

Lea, M. Carey, on Röntgen Rays not Present in Sunlight. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 51, p. 363, 1896, also *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 75.  
[See also C 1.] **5**

Description of a number of experiments made to demonstrate that X-rays were not present in solar radiations. No X-rays were found to proceed from the light of a Welsbach lamp.

Lemoine, J., on Röntgen Rays in Paleontology. [R 99.]

Lenard, P., on Absorption of Cathode Rays. [A 1.]

Lenard, P.: Cathode Rays and X-Rays, a Comparison. Abs. in  
*Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 722. **6**

Lenard, P., on Absorption of Cathode Rays. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 56,  
p. 255; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, pp. 97 and 131. **7**

Lenard Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 676. A note. **8**

Lenard Rays and Röntgen Rays, Resemblance between. *Elec.*,  
vol. 36, p. 399. **9**

Leonard, C. Lester, on Physical Phenomena of X-Rays. *Elec.*  
*World*, vol. 28, p. 687. **10**

Light, Accumulation of. [A 4.]

Light, Dark. [D 1.]

Light and Electrification. [L 13.]

Light, Longitudinal. [L 20.]

Light, Longitudinal Component of. G. F. FITZGERALD. *Phil. Mag.*,  
vol. 42, p. 260. **11**

Light, Phosphorescent. [P 11.]

Light, Polarised, Electro-Optical Investigation of. [E 18.]

Light and Röntgen Rays, Action of on Electric Discharge. [M 14.]



Light Rays and Röntgen Rays, Absorption of by Crystallised Media.  
[A 2.]

Light, Ultra-Violet, and Electric Sparks. [U 1.]

Liquids and Solids, Opacity to X-Rays. [O 6.]

Liquids, Transparency of to X-Rays. [T 21.]

Living Tissue, Effect of X-Rays on. [X 7, and T. 19 and 20.]

Lodge, O.: Ferrottype Plates for X-Ray Work. *Elec.*, vol. 36,  
p. 865. **12**

Lodge, O., on Light and Electrification. *Science Prog.*, vol. 5,  
p. 423. 1896. **13**

The writer considers the new rays differ from ultra-violet light only in the matter of wave length, which he points out must be extremely short and comparable to the size of atoms.

Lodge, O., on the Present Hypothesis Concerning the Nature of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 471. **14**

In which the author points out that all attempts so far made to show deflection of X-rays by a magnet have failed.

Lodge, O., on Progress in Radiography. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 783. **15**

A general summary of important work, together with some ingenious suggestions.

Lodge, O., on the Rays of Lenard and Röntgen. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 438. **16**

Lodge, O.: Röntgen Ray Experiments. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 169.  
[See also E 11, 12 and 13.] **17**

The writer describes experiments made with a Crookes tube containing three electrodes, two of which were cup shape. He was unable to repeat M. LAFAY'S results on deflection of X-rays magnetically, nor does he see how passing X-rays through a charged surface can electrify them. [See E 11.]

Lodge, O.: The Surviving Hypothesis Concerning X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 370. **18**

An application of various theories to show that X-rays are probably transverse etheric vibrations like light.

Lodge, O.: X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine. [X 17.]

Londe, Albert, on a New Mercury Interrupter. [M 13.]

Longitudinal Component of Light. G. F. FITZGERALD. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 260. **19**

Longitudinal Light. G. JAUMANN. *Wied. Ann.*, No. 1, 1896, p. 147; *Trans. Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 417 and p. 685. **20**

Arguments in favour of the hypothesis that cathode rays are the result of longitudinal electric oscillations.



Longitudinal Tension of Cathode Rays. M. COLARD. *C. R.*, vol. 123, p. 1,057. 1896. **21**

A mathematical article showing that a cathode ray in a magnetic field behaves like a perfectly flexible conductor carrying the same current, and that there is in that conductor a longitudinal tension which is constant throughout the whole path.

Longitudinal Waves. [B 23.]

Lortet and Genoad, MM., on Röntgen Rays and Tuberculosis. [T 37.]

Lowering of Static and Dynamic Discharge Potentials by X-Rays. R. SWYNGEDAUV. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 374-376. 1896. **22**

Lumière, A. and L.: Photographic Researches on Röntgen Rays. [P 14.]

Lumière, A. and L., on Photography through Opaque Bodies. [P 20.]

Luminous Excitation. C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 452-454. 1896. **23**

Lussana, S., and M. Cinelli on Röntgen Rays. [R 50.]

## M

MacClelland, J. A., on Selective Absorption of Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 60, p. 146. **1**

Macfarlane, Alex.: Experiments with Röntgen Rays. [R 93.]

Macfarlane, Alex.: Source of X-Rays. [S 16.]

Macintyre, Dr.: Attempts to Polarise X-Rays. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Edin.)*, vol. 21, p. 144. 1896. **2**  
Negative results.

Macintyre, Dr., on Applications of X-Rays to Soft Tissues of the Body. [X 1.]

Macintyre, Dr., on Röntgen Rays and Laryngeal Surgery. [L 3.]

Macintyre, Dr.: Instantaneous X-Ray Photos. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Edin.)*, vol. 21, No. 2, p. 140. **3**

The writer found that a mercury interrupter enabled him to obtain more powerful fluorescence upon the walls of the tube, apparently, owing to the fact that a greater quantity of electricity was utilised in the discharge. X-ray photographs were obtained with only one flash of the mercury interrupter.

Macintyre, Dr., on Some Results obtained with Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Edin.)*, vol. 21, p. 137. **4**

MacKissick, A. F., on Becquerel Rays. [B 11.]

Magnetic Deflection of Röntgen Rays. [I 2.]

Magnetic or Electrostatic Fields, Cathode Rays in. [C 6.]

Magnetic Fields, Action of on Cathode Rays. [D 2.]

Magnetic Fields, Effects of Strong, on Electric Discharges in Vacuo. [S 37.]

Magnetic Field, Electric Discharge in. Sir D. SALOMONS. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 245. **5**

An article containing great detail of experiments on vacuum tubes of various special forms and placed in powerful magnetic fields. The author dwells upon the formation of bands of light in the tube produced by this means, and also notices the change of resistance of the gases within the tube. The ordinary spark in air is also briefly investigated.

Magnetic Field (Non-Uniform) and X-Ray Photography. [N 9.]

Magnetic Force acting on a Moving Electrified Sphere. ARTHUR SCHUSTER. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 1. **6**

Magnetic Forces, Effects of, on Cathode Rays. [C 10.]

Magnetism, Influence of, on the Nature of the Light Emitted by a Substance. [Z 1.]

Malagoli, R., and C. Bonacini on Reflection of Röntgen Rays. [R 15.]

Maltezos, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 51, 52 and 115.]

Mance, H. O.: A Fluoroscope for Testing Efficiency of X-Ray Tubes. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 760. **7**

Mance, H. O., Moore, H., and Phillips, C. E. S., on X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 865. **8**

A letter announcing the observation of a ray to which bone is transparent. (See Editor's footnote.)

Marangoni on the Law of Opacity to Röntgen Rays. [O 5.]

Martinotti, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 53.]

Maurain, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 54.]

Mauritius, R., on Röntgen Rays. [R 55.]

Maximum Power of Crookes Tube. [C 23.]

Mayer, A., on Polarisation of Röntgen Rays. [P 30.]

Mayer, A., on Recent Work with Röntgen Rays. [R 107.]

Mechanical Action from Crookes Tube. J. R. RYDBERG. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 715-716. 1896. **9**

Mechanical Action of Röntgen Rays. E. GOSSART and H. CHEVALLIER. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 315-317. 1896. **10**

The movements of the vanes of a radiometer were stopped by exposure to X-rays.

Medal, Relief of a, Photographed with Röntgen Rays. [P 22.]

Medical Applications of Röntgen Rays. [R 98.]

Medicine and Surgery, X-Rays in. C. L. NORTON. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 730. **11**

Accounts of successful diagnosis and observations in practice.

Medicinal Properties of X-Rays. W. CAFFREY and N. S. WILSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 67. **12**

Mercury Interrupter for Induction Coil. ALBERT LONDE. *La Nat.*, No. 1,236, p. 155. **13**

A layer of alcohol and water is used to cut off the spark above the surface of the mercury, and the inventor produces the oscillation of the beam carrying a dipping wire by means of a small motor.

Merritt, E., on the Influence of Light upon the Discharge of Electrified Bodies. *Science*, vol. 4, pp. 853-890. 1896. **14**

The writer deals with the principal workers in this field, including HERTZ, WEIDEMANN, RIGHI, &c., &c., summarises their results, and compares the action of ultra-violet light and Röntgen rays in discharging electrified bodies.

Meslans, M., on Relation between the Chemical Nature of Bodies and their Opacity to Röntgen Rays. [R 20.]

Meslin, G., on Non-Uniform Magnetic Fields in X-Ray Photography. [N 9.]

Meslin, G., on Reduction of Exposure in Röntgen Photography. [R 11.]

Meslin, G., on a Röntgen Ray Photometer. [R 100.]

Metallic Vapours, Discharge Phenomena in Rarefied. [D 14.]

Metz, M., on Photographic Action of Cathode Rays. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 880-881, 1896, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 658. [See also B 9.] **15**

Michelson, A. A., and S. W. Stratton on the Source of X-Rays. [S 18.]

Michelson, A. A.: Theory of X-Rays. [T 5.]

Millor, D., on Röntgen Ray Experiments. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 309. **16**

Minchin, G. M., on Charging Effects of X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 736. [See B 26 and R 23.] **17**

A letter in which he describes experiments which show that the charge which X-rays can give to an un-electrified body depends for its sign upon some quality in the body. He thus helps to explain an apparent discrepancy in the results of BORGMANN and RIGHI.

Minck, F., on Röntgen Rays and Bacteria. [B 3.]

- Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. J. PERRIN.  
*C. R.*, 123, pp. 878-880. 1896. **18**
- Moreau, G., on Röntgen Rays from Brush Discharge. [R 80.]
- Mosetig, Prof.: Early Practical Results with X-Rays. [R 102.]
- Müller, O., on Röntgen Rays. [R 56.]
- Münsterberg, Hugo, on X-Rays. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 261. **19**  
 An article on Prof. RÖNTGEN's discovery and the work leading to it.
- Muras, T. H., on Röntgen Rays and their Source. [S 19.]
- Murray, J. Erskine: Effect of X-Rays on the Contact Electricity  
 of Metals. [R 87.]

## N

- Nature of X-Rays. [G 7.]
- Neesen, F., on Röntgen Rays. [R 57.]
- Neuhauss on Röntgen Rays. *Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.*, pp. 462-463.  
 1896. **1**  
 Mention of the ordinary glow-lamp being used to produce X-rays.
- New "Focus" Tube for X-Rays. [F 13.]
- New Photography. Capt. ABNEY. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 114. **2**  
 An inquiry as to the way in which a sensitive plate is acted upon, and a  
 repudiation of true photographic action.
- New Photography. Editorial Article (illustrated). *Elec. World*,  
 vol. 27, p. 147. **3**
- New Photography. Editorial Article. *Elec. World*, vol. 27,  
 p. 171. **4**  
 Mentioning PUPIN, records that interior electrodes are not necessary.
- New Photography, The X-Rays and. [X 13.]
- New Photography, The X-Rays and. Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.*  
 (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 332. **5**
- New Radiation, The. Editorial Article. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 448. **6**
- Niewenglowski, G. H., on Phosphorescent Light. [P 11.]
- Nipher, F. E.: Rotation of Cathode Disc in Crookes Tube.  
*L'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 172-173, 1896; also *Elec.*, vol. 37,  
 p. 350. **7**



Nodon, S., on Röntgen Rays. [R 58.]

Nomenclature, Röntgen Ray. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 371. **8**

Many suggestions for a definite name for Röntgen phenomena by a number of American scientists.

Non-Uniform Magnetic Field in X-Ray Photography. G. MESLIN.

*C. R.*, 122, pp. 776-777. 1896. **9**

Norton, C. L., and Lawrence, R. R., on Condenser Method of Producing X-Rays. [C 15.]

Norton, C. L., on Diagnosis of Disease by Means of X-Rays. [D 19.]

Norton, C. L., on X-Rays in Medicine and Surgery. [M 11.]

Novak, V., and O. Sulc on Absorptivity for Röntgen Rays. [A 3.]

Novak, V., and O. Sulc on Röntgen Rays. [R 59.]

## O

Occlusion in Crookes Tubes. M. GOUY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 775-776. 1896. **1**

That portion of a Crookes tube which has been exposed to intense cathode radiation becomes matt when heated, and when it is fused distinct bubbles become visible.

Opacity of Bone to Röntgen Rays produced by Mineral Constituents.

J. CORMACK and H. INGLE. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 436. 1896. **2**

Opacity to X-Rays, J. Dewar on. [D 6.]

Opacity to X-Rays. O. ZOTH. *Weid. Ann.*, No. 6, 1896, vol. 58, pp. 344-356; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 285. **3**

A table of results obtained under given conditions.

Opacity to X-Rays greater in the case of Hindoo's Hand than in that of a European. Col. A. T. FRASER, R.E. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 483. **4**

Opacity to Röntgen Rays, Law of. MARANGONI. *Atti de Lincei*, No. 11, p. 403. 1896. **5**

The opacity of a substance to the rays is not proportional to its density, nor to its atomic weight. The writer concludes that probably the opacities are proportional to this latter when the layers of the substance are very thin.

Opacity of Liquids and Solids to X-Rays. MM. BLEUNARD and LABESSE. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 723-725. [See also T 21.] **6**

Opacities of solutions varies with concentration. A saturated solution is quite opaque. Opacity increases with the atomic weight of a metal or non-metal contained in a compound.



- Opalescence and Diffusion with Röntgen Rays. [D 10.]
- Opaque Bodies, Photography through. LUMIÈRE. [P 20.]
- Opaque Bodies, Photography through. D'ARSONVAL. [P 21.]
- Origin of X-Rays. J. PERRIN. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 716-717. 1896. **7**  
 Finds X-rays are developed within the tube at any point on which the cathode rays impinge.
- Osterberg, Max : Röntgen Rays. [R 60.]
- Oudin, P. and A. Barthélemy on a Crookes Tube for use with Alternating Currents. [C 20.]
- Oudin, P., and Desire, K., on Internal Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 481. **8**
- Oumoff, N., and A. Samoiloff, on Electric Images in the Field of a Hittorf's Tube. [I 1.]
- Owens, R. B., Effects of X-Rays on Tissues. [T 20.]

## P

- Paleontology, Röntgen Rays in. [R 99.]
- Peckham, W. C., on X-Ray Experiments. *Elec. World*, vol 27, p. 633. **1**
- Peckham, W. C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 61.]
- Penumbrae, Illusions of, and their Bearings on X-Ray Investigations. G. SAGNAC. *C. R.*, Nov. 23, 1896; and *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 448. **2**
- Permeability of Röntgen Rays. W. ACKROYD and H. B. KNOWLES. *Proc. Phys. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 14, p. 179. **3**  
 The authors found that substances of high molecular weight were more opaque to X-rays than those of low molecular weight.
- Perrin, J., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays—the Part Played by the Surfaces acted upon. *C. R.*, 124, p. 455. 1897. **4**
- Perrin, J. : Function of the Dielectric in X-Ray Discharge Effects. [D 15.]
- Perrin, J., on Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. [M 18.]
- Perrin, J., on the Origin of X-Rays. [O 7.]

Pfaundler, L., on Röntgen Rays. [R 62.]

Pflaum, H.: A Crookes Apparatus. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 853. **5**

An account of curious changes observed to take place in the behaviour of a Crookes tube after long rests.

Phenomena, Electric, of Röntgen Rays. [E 9.]

Phenomena, Electrical, Produced by X-Rays. [R 23.]

Phenomena, Röntgen. A. W. GODSPEED. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 395. **6**

Account of some early experiments in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, and mentions the case of a sensitive plate exposed there on Feb. 22, 1890, to the discharge from a Crookes tube, showing in the resulting negative two black discs, the appearance of which was never satisfactorily explained till RÖNTGEN'S discovery gave the clue. An illustration from this plate is given.

Phillips, C. E. S., Transparency of Coal Gas Flame to X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. **7**

Description of experiments to show that coal gas flame is transparent to X-rays. A poor source of rays was used.

Phosphorescence and X-Rays in Geissler Tubes. F. CAMPANILE and E. STROMEI. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 718. **8**

Phosphorescence and Röntgen Rays. F. CAMPANILE and E. STROMEI. *N. Cim.*, 4-3, pp. 229-230. 1896. **9**

The writer describes a method of changing the conditions within a Crookes tube so as to produce the Crookes or Röntgen effects at will.

Phosphorescence of Zinc Sulphide in Crookes Tube. C. HENRY and G. SEGUY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,198-1,199. 1896. **10**

Phosphorescent Light. G. H. NIEWENGLOWSKI. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 385-386. 1896. **11**

Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide and Röntgen Ray Photography. [P 24.]

Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays, Residual. [R 22.]

Photographs with Röntgen Rays. E. GOLDSTEIN. *Berl. Ber.*, 30, pp. 667-672. 1896. **12**

Interesting to biologists and botanists, radiographs of shells, &c.

Photographic Action of Cathode Rays. BATTELLI. [B 9.]

Photographic Action and Electric Discharge produced by Röntgen Rays. DONATI. [E 5.]

Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays. L. N. VANDEVYVER. *Jour. de Phys.*, 6, pp. 23-25. 1897. **13**

The writer found that the necessary exposure varied as the cube of the thickness of the object, and it also varies with the distance between the tube and the sensitive plate,

Photographic Films, Colson, R., on. [C 13.]

Photographic Researches on Röntgen Rays. A. and L. LUMIÈRE.

*C. R.*, 122, pp. 382-383. 1896. **14**

The writers describe a number of experiments illustrating the fact that plates specially prepared for certain colours are of no advantage for use with X-rays.

Photographing the Invisible. CH. DE VILLEDEUIL. *La Nat.*, No. 1,217, p. 267. **15**

An account of a method of photographing the changes in the corona of the sun and also of experiments with X-rays.

Photography, Cathode. [C 2.]

Photography within Crookes Tube. H. POINCARÉ. *C. R.*, 122, p. 881. 1896. [See also M 15.] **16**

The writer suggests that the experiments of M. METZ upon this subject do not prove that cathode rays have the properties of Röntgen rays, for there may have been transformation of the cathode rays into Röntgen rays upon impact with the sensitive plate covering.

Photography, Dark Light. C. J. REED. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 119. **17**

Photography by Heat Rays. A suggestion. G. R. COURTENAY. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 579. **18**

Photography, New Electro. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 97. **19**

An account of the first experiments with X-rays made by Mr. A. A. C. SWINTON.

Photography through Opaque Bodies. A. and L. LUMIÈRE. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 463-465. 1896. **20**

Photography through Opaque Bodies. A. D'ARSONVAL. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 500-501. 1896. **21**

The writer discusses the difficulty of repeating LE BON's results (see B 25), and points out some interesting modification which he has found it necessary to employ.

Photography of Relief of Medals by Röntgen Rays. J. CARPENTIER. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 526-527. 1896. **22**

Photography, X-Ray. MM. BRISSAUD and LONDE. *La Nat.*, No. 1,214, p. 219. **23**

Account of successfully photographing a bullet in the brain.

Photography by Röntgen Rays with Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide. C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 312-314. 1896. **24**

Photography, Röntgen, Reduction of Exposure in. [R 11.]

Photography with X-Rays. E. ANDREOLI. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 604. **25**

A practical account of simple of work.

Photography in Vacuo. JOS. COTTIER. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 592. [See also B 9.] **26**

A rebuttal of evidence that sensitive plates lose their sensitiveness in vacuo, and against the idea of solarization during the short exposure necessary.

Photometer for Röntgen Rays. [R 100.]

Photometry of X-Rays. [R 26.]

Physical Phenomena of X-Rays. C. LESTER LEONARD. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 687. **27**

Paper read before American Philosophical Society, Nov. 20, 1896.

Physiology and Radiography. [R 6.]

Piltschikoff, N., on Emission of X-Rays. [E 19.]

Piltschikoff, N., on Röntgen Rays and an Electrostatic Condenser. [R 91.]

Plants, Germinating, Effect of X-Rays on. H. WEBBER. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 29, p. 37; also *Science*, vol. 3, p. 919. **28**

The author does not find any heliotropic curvature of plants produced, but complains of inability to expose them to the X-rays for a longer period than 30 minutes, owing to heating of the tube. He refers to a Paper read before the German Botanical Society by A. SCHÖBER.

Poincaré, H., on Photographic Action within Crookes Tube. [P 16.]

Polarise X-Rays, Attempts to. DR. MACINTYRE. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 144. **29**

With entirely negative results.

Polarisation of Röntgen Rays. A. MAYER. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 508. [See also T 9.] **30**

The author finds them unpolarisable even with herapathite, by far the most powerful polariser known.

Polarised Fluorescence. L. SOHNCKE. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 417-454. 1896. **31**

Ponderable Matter, Röntgen Rays Traversing. [R 115.]

Porter, T. C., Röntgen Ray Experiments. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 149. [See B 18; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 225.] **32**

The author describes some experiments in which he found that, when using an 18in. Wimshurst machine, X-rays were emitted or not, according as a brush discharge occurred on the wire leading to the anode. This led to varying the static conditions of the glass of the tube. The author placed a ring of copper wire round the tube, and in the plane of the cathode mirror's edge, but not touching the glass, and then caused very rapid discharges by having an earthed wire close to the ring. This greatly increased the fluorescence upon a suitable screen,



Porter, T. C.: X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 30. [See also M 8.] **33**

The author employed a Wimshurst machine for X-ray work, and detected the presence of rays to which bone is transparent, also other rays to which wood is transparent but flesh opaque.

Precious Stones, Action of X-Rays on. A. BUGET and A. GASCARD. *C. R.*, 122, p. 726. 1896. **34**

Compounds of alumina and also pearls were found more transparent to the rays than were their imitations.

Production of Silhouettes by Rontgen Rays. C. V. ZENGER. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 456-457. 1896. **35**

The writer expresses doubt as to the existence of X-rays.

Properties of X-Rays. H. DUFOUR. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 460-461. 1896. **36**

Descriptive of discharge effects.

Properties of X-Rays. B. GALITZINE and A. DE KARNOJITZKY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 717-718. 1896. **37**

The writers found that two pieces of tourmaline were more opaque to X-rays when crossed and thus got evidence of polarisation.

Properties, New, of X-Rays. MM. BENOIST and HURMUZESCU. *C.R.*, Feb. 3, 1896, p. 235. **38**

The writers found that X-rays discharged a charged electroscope, and more rapidly for negative than for positive charges.

Pulmonic Affections and X-Rays. [R 103.]

Puluj, J., Account of Experiments by. *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157. **39**

Puluj, J., on Cathode Rays. *Proc. Phys. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 14, p. 178. **40**

The writer considers that the particles of matter torn from the cathode, which convey electrostatic charges by impact on the glass wall or on screens, equalise their charges, and in this process call forth a disturbance of the material molecules and also of their ether envelopes. Each portion bombarded by the cathode stream becomes the starting point of ether waves, which, according to their oscillation period and character, are either visible rays (phosphorescence) or invisible Röntgen rays. The oscillations of the invisible rays may take a longitudinal direction, but at present no convincing argument has been adduced to support this view.

Puluj, J., on Röntgen Rays. [R 63 and 64.]

Pump, Air, Kahlbaum's. [K 1.]

Pump, Air. [A 9, B 19, P 41.]

Pump, The Berrenberg Mechanical Air. [B 19.]



Pump, Duplex Mercurial Air. R. W. WOOD. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 378. **41**

Pump, The "Geryk" Air: A Mechanical Pump. *Elec. Eng.* (Lond.), Feb. 1, 1895; also *Chemical Trades Journal*, April 14, 1894. **42**

Pupin, M. J., on Diffusive Reflection of Röntgen Rays. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 538. **43**

The writer arrived at the conclusion that regular reflection does not take place, but that there is an effect which he calls diffusive reflection.

Pupin, M. J., on Röntgen Rays. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 231. **44**

The writer draws a comparison between cathode and Röntgen rays, and gives an outline of the work of CROOKES, LENARD, HERTZ, &c., with details and illustrations of some results obtained by the writer with Röntgen rays.

## Q

Quantitative Determination of Röntgen Rays. J. J. THOMSON. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 469. [T 15.] **1**

## R

Radiations from Crookes Tube, Heterogeneity of. [H 8.]

Radiation, Invisible. Experiments by H. BECQUEREL and G. SAGNAC. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 193-202. 1896. **1**

M. BECQUEREL finds that the radiations from phosphorescent sulphide of zinc, calcium, or salts of uranium, differ in their properties from X-rays. The radiations, however, discharge charged conductors, but less promptly than Röntgen rays. Water and most metallic solutions are transparent to these rays. Metals are more transparent to the rays than to Röntgen rays, so also is quartz. The radiations are heterogeneous, they can be reflected, refracted and polarised, and are therefore probably light waves of small wave length.

Radiation from Metallic Uranium. [B 13.]

Radiation, The New. Editorial Article. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 448. **2**

Radiation, The New. [W 1.]

Radiation, A New Form of. [R 27.]

The *second paper* read by Prof. RÖNTGEN before the Physico-Medical Society at Würzburg.

Radiation, New Form of. W. K. RÖNTGEN. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 415. **3**

A translation of the full text of Prof. RÖNTGEN's original paper read before the Würzburg Physico-Medical Society, in which he describes the experiments which led to his discovery of X-rays.

Radiography. F. H. VARLEY. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 232. **4**

A thoughtful series of suggestions for experiments to determine the cause of the photographic effects of Röntgen rays.

Radiography, Notes on. [E 3.]

Radiography in Practice. G. W. WEBSTER, *Brit. Jnl. of Phot. Almanac*, 1897, p. 641. [See also *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 275 and 292.] **5**

An article giving simple practical instructions.

Radiography in Physiology. A. IMBERT and H. BERTIN-SANS. *C.R.*, 122, pp. 997-998. 1896. **6**

The writers have obtained photos through the shoulder, torsus, and the abdomen. They discuss the physiological value of such results.

Radiography, Progress in. [L 15.]

Radiography. E. HOSPITALIER. *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 155. **7**  
Description of suitable apparatus for repeating Prof. RÖNTGEN'S results.

Radiography, Stereoscopic. [S 26.]

Radiography. G. W. WATSON. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 708. **8**  
Details of work done with a Wimshurst machine.

Radiometer, Action of Röntgen Rays on. [F 16.]

Radiquet, M., on Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under the Action of X-Rays. [F 8.]

Ranwez, F., on Röntgen Rays and Adulteration. [A 8.]

Raveau, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 65.]

Rays, Becquerel. [B 12.]

Rays, Becquerel. A. F. McKISSICK. [B 11.]

Rays of Lenard and Röntgen, O. Lodge on. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 438. **9**

Rays, Röntgen and Lenard, Resemblance between. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 399. **10**

Recent Work with Röntgen Rays. [R 107.]

Reducing Exposure in Röntgen Photographs. G. MESLIN. *C. R.*, 122, p. 719. 1896. **11**  
A magnet was employed to concentrate the cathode beam.

Reducing Exposure in Röntgen Photography. BASILEWSKI. *C. R.*, 122, p. 720. 1896. **12**  
Use of fluorescent bodies in contact with the sensitive plate.

- Reed, C. J., Dark Light Photography. *Elec. World*, vol. 27., p. 119. **13**
- Reflection of Cathode Rays. [C 8.]
- Reflection of Röntgen Rays. Lord BLYTHSWOOD. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 59, pp. 330-332. [See also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 12.] **14**
- Reflection, Diffusive, of X-Rays. [P 43.]
- Reflection of Rontgen Rays. R. MALAGOLI and C. BONACINI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 327-331. 1896. **15**
- Reflection of Röntgen Rays. [D 5.]
- Reflection of X-Rays. O. ROOD. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 508. **16**  
 Extract of paper read before Acad. Nat. Science, April 23, 1896, and is an account of experiments showing reflection to a certain extent.
- Reflection of X-Rays. [F 18.]
- Refraction of Röntgen Rays. F. BEAULARD. *C. R.*, 122, p. 782. 1896. **17**  
 Experiments in a vacuum with ebonite prism ; no definite results.
- Refraction of Röntgen Rays. F. BEAULARD. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 301-302. 1896. **18**  
 Theoretical details.
- Refraction of Röntgen Rays. [G 8.]
- Refraction of X-Rays. M. GOUY. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 43-44. 1896. **19**
- Regulation of Röntgen Ray Tubes. [T 30.]
- Reid, Dr.: Action of X-Rays on Skin Tissues. [S 11.]
- Relation between the Chemical Nature of Bodies and their Opacity to X-Rays. M. MESLANS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 309-311. 1896. **20**  
 The writer found that the introduction of any mineral element into an organic molecule caused the body to become opaque to the rays.
- Remy, M., on Medical Application of Röntgen Rays. [R 98.]
- Report of Röntgen Ray Work at British Association Meeting, 1896. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 622. [See also B 28.] **21**
- Repulsive Action of one Cathode Beam of Rays upon another. [C 7.]
- Researches, Photographic, on Röntgen Rays. [P 14.]

Residual Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays. J. ELSTER and H. GEITEL. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 593, pp. 487-496, 1896; also *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 183. 1896. **22**

The authors describe experiments made in order to test the photo-electric properties of various salts after their stimulation by X-rays. The apparatus was illustrated in *The Electrician* of above date. Very marked results were obtained.

Resistance, Increase of, in Focus Tube. [S 41.]

Richarz, Franz : Action of Röntgen Rays on Steam. [S 25.]

Righi, A., on Electric Phenomena produced by X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 552. **23**

Description of experiments relating to the discharging of charged bodies by means of X-rays. He says : "The X-rays, unlike ultra-violet light rays, cause dispersion also from positively electrified bodies." He also observed that X-rays charge positively an unelectrified body. Original paper, *Proc. of the R. Academia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna*, 1896.

Righi, A. : Experiments with Röntgen Rays. A Note. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 530. **24**

Righi, A. : Tubes for producing X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 675. **25**

Righi, A., on Convection of Electricity produced by Röntgen Rays. [C 18.]

Righi, A., on Electric Charging by Röntgen Rays. [R 89.]

Righi, A., on Electrical Dispersion produced by Röntgen Rays. [E 6.]

Righi, A., on Electric Effects of X-Rays. [E 7.]

Righi, A., on Electric Phenomena of Röntgen Rays. [E 9.]

Righi, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 66.]

Righi, A., on Transport of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. [R 114.]

Robinet, Jules, and Perret, Aug., on Electrography. [E 16.]

Róiti, A. : Photometry of X-Rays. *Atti dei Lincei*, vol. 292, July, 1896; also *L'Electricista*, No. 9, 1896; *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 670; and *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 111. **26**

Methods of comparing the intensity of X-ray sources. He points out that a spark between the coil and the anode increased the penetrative power of the rays (as to this see P 32.) He also obtained photos from a mercury anode. The rays appeared to proceed from the mercury surface.

Róiti, A., on Cryptochroism. [C 28.]

Róiti, A., on Duration of Emission of X-Rays. [R 86.]



Róiti, A., on Point of Emission of Röntgen Rays. [R 101.]

Róiti, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 67, 68 and 69.]

Röntgen, Wilhelm Konrad: Original Paper announcing his Discovery (translation of). *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 415. [R 3.]

Röntgen, W. K., on a New Form of Radiation. A Paper read before the Physico-Medical Society of Würzburg. Trans. in *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 850. **27**

This is Prof. RÖNTGEN's *second communication* upon the subject, and deals largely with the discharging and charging effects of the rays. He describes an experiment in which air that has had X-rays passed through it is shown to have the property of discharging a positively or negatively charged body brought into contact with it.

Röntgen, W. K., Honours for. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 445; also p. 544. **28**

Röntgen's Discovery. J. STOKES. *Am. Ann. of Phot.*, 1897, p. 187. **29**

Brief outline of Prof. RÖNTGEN's life and work and general remarks on his discovery.

Röntgen Lamp, New (Siemens and Halske). [L 1.]

Röntgen Phenomena. A. W. GODSPEED. [P 6.]

Röntgen Photography, Exposure in. [E 21.]

Röntgen Radiation, Experiments with. R. THRELFALL and J. A. POLLOCK. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 15, p. 1. **30**

The authors notice that the discharge between two electrodes of aluminium wire 1cm. apart, passed more easily in one direction than the other. This condition was found to depend upon a certain degree of vacuum, so that it could be used to detect very minute alterations in the rarefaction. X-rays were made to enter such a tube in order to ascertain whether any change of vacuum could be observed which would tend to support the charge particle theory of the X-rays. No such result was observed. The authors speak of the sensitivity of selenium to X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. A. BATTELLI. [B 9.]

Röntgen Rays. A. BATTELLI and A. GARBASSO. [B 10.]

Röntgen Rays. V. CHABAUD. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 237-238. 1896. **31**

The writer found that mercury 1mm. thick was opaque to the rays.

Röntgen Rays. J. T. CHABOT. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, vol. 7, pp. 67-68. **32**

Experiments which showed that glass after exposure to X-rays is capable of effecting a photographic film.



Röntgen Rays. C. DOELTER. *Chem. Zeit., Repertor*, 20, 17, p. 183. 1896. **33**

The writer proposes a scale of transparency for minerals, thus : diamond (transparent) corundum, talc, quartz, rock-salt, calcespar, cerricite, vealgar (opaque).

Röntgen Rays. A. E. DOLBEAR. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 147. **34**

The author wrote in April, 1894 : " It is actually possible to take a photograph of an object in absolute darkness with ether waves set up by working an electric machine." He considers the Röntgen effects a question of ether wave length only.

Röntgen's X-Rays. Editorial summary of work. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 402. **35**

Röntgen Rays. G. FAË. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, p. 191. 1896. **36**

The writer employed a magnet to concentrate the cathode rays and thus got a more powerful source of X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. J. FRENTZL. *Chem. Zeit.*, 17, p. 151. 1896. **37**  
Frentzl found no X-rays in the electric arc.

Röntgen Rays. B. GALITZINE and A. DE KARNOJITZKY. *Acad. Imp. des Sci.* (St. Petersburg), 3, No. 6, pp. 1-13. 1896. **38**

Investigations as to the source of the rays ; attempts to polarise the rays failed in the case of ordinary tourmaline, but with thin brown tourmaline a slight effect was obtained, showing evidence that the rays are transverse ether vibrations, and of the nature of light.

Röntgen Rays. A. GARBASSO. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 24-29. 1896. **39**

Somewhat weakens the arguments in favour of the ultra-violet light theory, and criticises the results of SELLA and MAJORANA.

Röntgen Rays. F. GIAZZI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 235-236. 1897. **40**

This article describes a way of preparing tungstate of calcium for making fluorescing screens.

Röntgen Rays. CH. GUILLAUME. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 450-451. 1896. **41**

Some mathematical deductions on the assumption that the intensity of the Röntgen radiation is proportional to the intensity of the cathode rays which give rise to them.

Röntgen Rays. CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,211, p. 163. **42**  
A general résumé of work.

Röntgen Rays. CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,202, p. 26. **43**

Illustrated account of best forms of tubes for X-rays, with account of experiments to show that in a focus tube the anti-cathode should be charged as positive as possible to get good X-ray emission. The article contains some interesting illustrations of shell-structure shown by X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 787-790. 1896. **44**  
Speculations as to the origin and relation of Röntgen rays to cathode rays.

Röntgen Rays. C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 450-451. 1896. **45**  
Experiments with fluorescent bodies.

Röntgen Rays. A. HEYDWEILLER. *Chem. Zeit.*, 53, p. 521. 1896. **46**

Röntgen rays discharge electrically-charged bodies most actively when the angle of incidence is almost a grazing one, a property which is also shared by ultra-violet light.

Röntgen Rays. W. HOLTZ. *Wied. Ann.*, 57, pp. 462-463. 1896. **47**

Röntgen Rays. M. HURION and M. IZARN. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,195-1,197. 1896. **48**

Refraction experiments with aluminium prism.

Röntgen Rays. W. KÖNIG. *Ver. Phys. Ges.* (Berlin), 15, pp. 74-76. 1896. **49**

Details of apparatus.

Röntgen Rays. S. LUSSANA and M. CINELLI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 364-368. 1896. **50**

Confirms RIGHI's results as to the positive residual charge after exposure to X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. C. MALTÉZOS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,474-1,476. 1896. **51**

Theoretical considerations as to X-rays being transverse ether vibrations, and if so what properties they may be expected to possess. The writer mentions BECQUEREL's radiations as being probably hyper-ultra violet transverse vibrations.

Röntgen Rays. C. MALTÉZOS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,533-1,534. 1896. **52**

Assuming  $\lambda=0$  for X-rays, the law of propagation is the same as that for heat in a long bar, and the writer deduces that these radiations may be therefore of the nature of a particular magnetic flux.

Röntgen Rays. G. MARTINOTTI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 205-208. 1896. **53**

The writer professes to be able to obtain Röntgen effects by two hours' exposure to the flame of burning sulphur, or that of bisulphide of carbon burned in a spirit lamp.

Röntgen Rays. C. MAURAIN. *L'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, p. 549. 1896. **54**

Daguerreotype plates were not affected by Röntgen rays.

Röntgen Rays. R. MAURITIUS. *Weid. Ann.*, 59, pp. 340-349. 1896. **55**

Experiments with shadows cast by the X-rays.



Röntgen Rays. O. MÜLLER. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 771-774. 1896. **56**

The rays seem to go round an opaque metallic object, carrying with them the shadow of a metal wire grating, if there be a sufficient reach of air in which they may spread.

Röntgen Rays. F. NEESEN. *Ver. Phys. Ges.* (Berlin), 15, pp. 80-82. 1896. **57**

The writer describes an experimental tube from which the rays are made to pass out through a window of pig's bladder. The air pump had to be kept in continual action.

Röntgen Rays. NEUHAUSS. [N 1.]

Röntgen Rays. S. NODON. *C. R.*, 122, p. 237. 1896. **58**

The writer finds that black paper protects a sensitive plate from the rays of an electric arc, but not from X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. V. NOVÁK and O. ŠULC. *Chem. Zeit.*, Repertor, 20, 17, p. 177. 1896. **59**

Experiments to show the opacity of various substances to X-rays. Precious stones can be tested by the rays.

Röntgen Rays. MAX OSTERBERG. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 332. **60**

Notes of a lecture in which it is stated that the vacuum of a Crookes tube is not increased with use if external electrodes only are used, and records experiments to show that *apparent* Röntgen effects obtained by sunlight are really due to filtration of light through the covering bodies.

Röntgen Rays. W. PECKHAM. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 633. 1896. **61**

Fluorescent effects and general discussion as to the electrical condition of the tube.

Röntgen Rays. L. PFAUNDLER. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 1, part 2, pp. 112-116. 1896. **62**

Practical hints.

Röntgen Rays. J. PULUJ. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 2-4, part 2a, pp. 228-238. 1896. **63**

Experiments as the origin of the rays.

Röntgen Rays. J. PULUJ. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 2-4, part 2a, pp. 243-245. 1896. **64**

Röntgen rays from a mica anti-cathode.

Röntgen Rays. M. J. PUPIN. [P 44.]

Röntgen Rays. C. RAVEAU. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 6, pp. 249-250. 1896. Theoretical discussion as to their nature. **65**

Röntgen Rays. A. RIGHI. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 399-400. 1896. **66**

Röntgen Rays. A. RÓITI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 156-162. 1896. **67**

Röntgen Rays. A. RÓITI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 173-180. 1896. **68**

Experiments with particular forms of tubes are described. Cathode rays produce X-rays when they strike liquids, not when they encounter gases. They decompose sulphuric acid forming  $\text{SO}_2$  and oxygen.

Röntgen Rays. A. RÓITI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 232-234. 1896. **69**

Experiments with the cryptochrose, analagous to photometrical measurements of light, according to the three-colour method. The writer came to the conclusion that Röntgen rays are not of a homogeneous character even when they have the same source, and that many rays having different penetrative powers are always present.

Röntgen Rays. E. SALVIONI. [S 2.]

Röntgen Rays. A. SANDRUCCI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 353-359. 1896. **70**

The writer discusses whether X-rays produce photographic effects upon the sensitive film directly, or through the medium of the fluorescence of the glass plate.

Röntgen Rays. A. SCHUSTER. [S 5.]

Röntgen Rays. Sir G. STOKES. [S 28 and 29.]

Röntgen Rays, The, J. J. Thomson on. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 302. **71**

Report of the "Rede" Lecture at Cambridge University.

Röntgen Rays. J. J. THOMSON. [T 16.]

Röntgen Rays. G. VICENTINI and G. PACHER. [V 2.]

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 418-421. 1896. **72**

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 446-449. 1896. **73**

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), Feb. 15, 1896. **74**

The writer employed a thermopile to detect any heating effect from the Crookes tube. It was also found that Röntgen rays can be reflected from zinc, but not from glass, vulcanite, or aluminium.

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 107-109. 1896. **75**  
Discharge experiments.

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, p. 93. 1896. **76**

Air which has been excited by X-rays possessed the property of discharging electrified bodies.

Röntgen Rays. E. VILLARI. [V 4.]



Röntgen Rays. A. WINKELMANN and R. STRAUBEL. *Jenaisch Zeit. f. Nat.*, vol. 30, 1896. **77**

If Röntgen rays traverse glass, then a sensitive film, and ultimately fall upon fluorspar, the film is affected say 100 times as rapidly where the fluorspar is than elsewhere.

Röntgen Rays, Absorptivity for. [A 3.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Bacteria. [B 2.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Electric Spark. [E 8.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Radiometer. [F 16.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Skin Tissues. [S 11 and 12.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Steam. [S 25.]

Röntgen Rays and Adulteration. [A 8.]

Röntgen Ray Apparatus. *Elec. Rev.*, vol. 39, p. 678. 1896. **78**

An account of various methods of constructing X-ray tubes, with special reference to photographing interior structures of the body (esographs).

Röntgen Rays, Apparatus for Producing. [A 15.]

Röntgen Rays: Are they Polarised? J. W. GIFFORD. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 172. 1896. **79**

Röntgen Rays and Bacteria. [B 3.]

Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays Provoke Thermo-Luminescence. [B 27.]

Röntgen Rays from Brush Discharge. G. MOREAU. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 228 239. 1896. **80**

Experiments of the nature of those made by Lord BLYTHSWOOD (see B 22), only with an induction coil. The writer was not successful in repeating his results with a Wimshurst machine.

Röntgen Rays and Cathode Rays. W. ARNOLD. [C 9.]

Röntgen Rays and Consumption. [C 16.]

Röntgen Rays and Consumption. L. BOUCHARD. [C 17.]

Röntgen Rays, Convection of Electricity Produced by. [C 18.]

Röntgen Rays and Dermatitis. [D 4.]

Röntgen Rays Destroy Tuberculosis. [T 36.]

Röntgen Rays, Diffraction of. BUNGETZIANO. *L'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 165-167. 1896. **81**

Indefinite results.



Röntgen Rays, Diffraction of. L. CALMETTE and G. T. LHUILLIER.  
[D 9.]

Röntgen Rays, Diffusive Reflection of. [P 43.]

Röntgen Rays, Diffusion of. A. IMBERT and H. BERTIN-SANS.  
[D 11.]

Röntgen Rays, Discharge by. E. VILLARI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4,  
p. 170-173. 1896. **82**

The writer found that the order in which the following vapours or gases most readily permit discharge is : hydrogen, coal gas, air, carbon anhydride, ether vapour and bisulphide of carbon vapour.

Röntgen Rays, Discharge by. E. VILLARI. [D 17.]

Röntgen Rays, Discharge by, in Solid, Liquid and Gaseous Media.  
E. VILLARI. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), 2, 6 and  
7, p. 214. 1896. **83**

Röntgen Rays, Discharge of, by Electric Sparks. E. VILLARI.  
[D 18.]

Röntgen Rays, Discharge by Means of. [D 16.]

Röntgen Rays and Disease of the Heart. *Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.),  
Dec. 30, 1896. **84**

A brief description with illustration of the appearance of the heart and its actions as seen by the aid of Röntgen rays.

Röntgen Rays and Dry Plates. J. M. EDER and E. VALENTA.  
*Photo. Corr.*, 33, p. 218. 1896. **85**

No advantage to use orthochromatic plates. Heating the film to 50°C. shortened the exposure.

Röntgen Rays, Duration of Emission of. A. RÓITI. *Rend. Acc.*  
*Line.*, 5, 1, pp. 243-245. 1896. **86**

Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Contact Electricity of Metals.  
J. ERSKINE MURRAY. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59,  
p. 333. **87**

The author found that the contact potential was not changed, but that the air between the surfaces of the plates was converted into an electrolyte which formed a connection between the plates, and so reduced the potential.

Röntgen Rays, Effects of, on Germinating Plants. [P 28.]

Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Higher Animals. [A 12.]

Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Electric Discharge and Photographic  
Action. [E 5.]

Röntgen Rays, Effects on Electrified Bodies. [B 16.]

Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Paraffin in Respect of Electric Conductance. LORD KELVIN, DRS. BEATTIE and DE SMOLAN. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 401. **88**

A series of tests showing that paraffin is not made conductive when acted upon by Röntgen rays.

Röntgen Rays and Electric Charges. [E 4.]

Röntgen Rays, Electric Charging by. A. RIGHI. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 878-880. 1896. **89**

Röntgen Rays, Electric Phenomena of. [E 9.]

Röntgen Rays, Electrical Discharge by Means of. J. J. THOMSON. [T 12.]

Röntgen Rays, Electrical Dispersion Produced by. A. RIGHI. [E 6.]

Röntgen Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 591. **90**

Description of the tubes used by Prof. S. P. THOMPSON, with an account of the stages of exhaustion of them and the accompanying phenomena. Also observations by Mr. ACKROYD and Mr. H. B. KNOWLES on the effect of colour on the passage of X-rays.

Röntgen Rays, Electrification of Air by. [K 3.]

Röntgen Rays, Electrified. A. LAFAY. [E 11, 12 and 13.]

Röntgen Rays, Electro-Chemical Action of. [E 14.]

Röntgen Rays and an Electrostatic Condenser. N. PILTSCHIKOFF *C.R.*, 122, p. 839-840. 1896. **91**

In a thin electrostatic field, between charged paraffin and a zinc plate put to earth, Röntgen rays have no discharging effect.

Röntgen Rays, Emission of, by a Tube containing Fluorescing Matter. [E 19.]

Röntgen Rays, Energy of. J. TROWBRIDGE. [T 26.]

Röntgen's Epoch-Making Discovery. L. BOLTZMANN. *Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.*, Jan. 15, 1896. **92**

Röntgen Ray Experiments. O. LODGE. [L 17.]

Röntgen Rays, Experiments on. T. C. PORTER. [P 32.]

Röntgen Rays, Experiments with. S. P. THOMPSON. [T 9.]

Röntgen Rays, Experiments with. ALEX. MACFARLANE. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 281. **93**

An attempt to prove from which part of the tube the Röntgen rays radiate (illustrated.)

Röntgen Ray Experiments. D. C. MILLOR. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 309. **94**

Röntgen Rays, Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under Action of. [F 8.]

Röntgen Rays, Gases Exposed to. [G 2.]

Röntgen Rays Hypothesis. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 353. **95**

Editorial article on the transverse vibration theory.

Röntgen Rays, Influence of, on the Explosive Distance of the Electric Spark. [G 9.]

Röntgen Rays, Invisibility of. [I 5.]

Röntgen Ray Kinematics. [K 6.]

Röntgen Rays, a Proposed Standard Lamp for. [S 23.]

Röntgen Rays and Laryngeal Surgery. [L 3.]

Röntgen Rays, Law of Opacity of Substances to. [O 5.]

Röntgen Rays and Lenard Rays, Resemblance Between. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 399. 1896. **96**

Röntgen Rays and Light Rays, Absorption of, by Crystallised Media. [A 2.]

Röntgen Rays at Low Temperatures. L BLEEKRODE. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 756. **97**

The author obtained no marked effects by lowering the temperature of the X-ray tube to  $-79^{\circ}$ .

Röntgen Rays, Mechanical Action of. [M 10.]

Röntgen Rays, Medical Applications of. M. REMY. *La. Nat.*, No. 1,227, p. 12. **98**

A short article containing a beautiful illustration of an X-ray photo of a hand and arm.

Röntgen Rays, Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by. [M 18.]

Röntgen Rays in Paleontology. J. LEMOINE. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 764-765. 1896. **99**

Some points in classification, depending upon the solidity or otherwise of the vertibræ of fishes have been cleared up by means of X-rays.

Röntgen Rays, Permeability of. [P 3.]

Röntgen Rays and Phosphorescence. [P 9.]

Röntgen Ray Photographs. [P 12.]

Röntgen Rays, Photographic Researches on. [P 14.]

Röntgen Rays, Photographic Action of. [P 13.]

Röntgen Rays, Photography of Arterial System by. [A 17.]

Röntgen Ray Photometer, A. G. MESLIN. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 202-204. 1896. **100**

The article deals with the construction of an instrument for measuring the relative brightness of fluorescent materials.

Röntgen Rays, Point of Emission of. A. RÓRTI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 185-188. 1896. **101**

Röntgen Rays, Polarisation of. [P 30.]

Röntgen Rays, Practical Application of. MOSETIG. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 402. **102**

Injuries caused by a revolver shot in the hand, and the position of the shot located; malformation of a foot shown by X-rays, &c. Prof. S. P. THOMPSON has found X-rays in the light of an electric arc and has obtained a "radio-graph" by this means.

Röntgen Rays, Production of Silhouettes by. [P 35.]

Röntgen Rays and Pulmonic Affections. Dr. HILL. *La Nat.*, No. 1,238, p. 179. **103**

An account of apparently peculiar curative action of the X-rays and effect upon microbes. Later work has shown the action to have been probably accidental.

Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in. A summary. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 109. **104**

Including accounts of attempts to polarise the rays, action on selenium, nature of X-rays, plant structure revealed by X-rays, and photometer for X-rays.

Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in. CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,195, p. 327. **105**

Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 562. **106**

Röntgen Rays, Recent Work with. A. M. MAYER. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 522. **107**

An important summary, dealing also with reflection experiments (illustrated).

Röntgen Rays, Reflection of. DERY-DEVELSHAUVERS. [D 5.]

Röntgen Rays, Refraction of. M. GOUY. [G 8 and R 19.]

Röntgen Rays, Reflection of. Lord BLYTHSWOOD. [R 14.]



Röntgen Rays, Reflection of. R. MALAGOLI and C. BONACINI.  
[R 15.]

Röntgen Rays, Refraction of. F. BEAULARD. [R 17 and 18.]

Röntgen Rays, Selective Absorption of. J. A. McCLELLAND.  
*Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 60, p. 146. **108**  
Experiments on above with tables of results.

Röntgen Ray Shadows, Distinctness of. [S 9.]

Röntgen Rays, Some Results obtained with. J. MACINTYRE.  
*Proc. Roy. Soc. (Edin.)*, vol. 21, p. 137. **109**

Röntgen Rays, Source of. A. BATTELLI. [S 14.]

Röntgen Rays, Source of. W. M. STINE. [S 27.]

Röntgen Rays, Source of. STCHERBAKOF. [S 22.]

Röntgen Rays. Summary of work to date (August, 1896). *Nature*,  
vol. 54, p. 354. **110**

Röntgen Rays. Summary of work. *Elec. Rev. (Lond.)*, vol. 38,  
pp. 437, 506, 532, 562. **111**

Röntgen Rays. Summary. *Elec. Rev. (Lond.)*, vol. 38,  
p. 658. **112**

In which mention is made of M. LAFAY's experiments showing the deflectibility of X-rays by means of a magnet, and also the work of M. METZ in which he showed that cathode rays within the discharge tube affect a sensitive plate (see B 9.)

Röntgen Rays. Summary of work to June, 1896. *Nature*, vol.  
54, p. 302. **113**

The Rede Lecture given at Cambridge University on June 10 by Prof.  
J. J. THOMSON, F.R.S.

Röntgen Rays in Sunlight. [S 35.]

Röntgen Rays and Sunlight. [S 34.]

Röntgen Rays, A Theory of. [W 4.]

Röntgen Rays, Transparency of Gases to. [B 15.]

Röntgen Rays, Transparency of Liquids to. [T 21.]

Röntgen Rays, Transparency to. [T 22.]

Röntgen Rays and Transport of Electricity. A. RIGHI. *N. Cim.*,  
4, 4, pp. 167-169. 1896. **114**

In the dispersion of electric charges under Röntgen rays, the material particles pursue trajectories, generally curved, which coincide sensibly with the lines of force. The points where they fall upon an ebonite plate are disclosed by sprinkling over it a mixture of sulphur and minium. The phenomena are similar to that of electric convective discharge through a gas.



Röntgen Rays Traversing Ponderable Matter. C. MALTÉZOS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,115-1,117. 1896. **115**

The writer develops mathematical reasons why the absorption of Röntgen rays by various substances should vary with the density.

Röntgen Rays, Tube for. SZYMÁNSKI. [T 29.]

Röntgen Rays, Tubes Productive of. A. RIGHT. [T 34.]

Röntgen Rays, Tubes for. H. BOAS. [T 31.]

Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light, Action of, on Explosive Discharge in Air. [E 20.]

Röntgen Rays, Velocity of. [V 1.]

Röntgen Rays, Veterinary Applications of. V. E. JOHNSON. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 610. **116**

An account of a case where X-rays detected a wrong diagnosis.

Röntgen Rays, Visibility of. [V 5.]

Röntgen Rays, A Vortex Theory of. A. A. MICHELSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 390. **117**

Röntgen Rays, Wave Length of. [F 15.]

Röntgen Ray Work, Notes on. WILLYOUNG and SAYEN. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 373. **118**

The article refers to the time required to obtain X-ray photos of the trunk, and to the inflammatory action of X-rays upon the skin. [See also S 12.]

Röntgen Tubes. H. ARMAGNAT. *l'Ind. El.*, 5, pp. 117-118. 1896. **119**

Indefinite experiments with various forms of tubes and combinations of coils.

Rood, O., on Reflection of X-Rays. [R 16.]

Rotation of Cathode Disc in Crookes Tube. [N 7.]

Roux on Heterogeneity of Radiations from Crookes Tube. [H 3.]

Rowland, H. A., on Wave Length of X-Rays. [W 2.]

Rowland, H. A., J. Briggs, and R. Carmichael, on Source of X-Rays. [S 20.]

Rowland, Sidney: Report on the Applications of the New Photography to Medicine and Surgery. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, pp. 361, 481 and 492. 1896. **120**

Rutherford, E.: Electrification of Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays, and the Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours. [E 10.]

Rydberg, J. R., on Mechanical Action from Crookes Tube. [M 9.]

## S

Sagnac, G., on Becquerel's Experiments on Invisible Radiations.  
[R 1.]

Sagnac, G., on Penumbrae Illusions and their Bearing on X-Ray Investigations. [P 2.]

Salomons, Sir D.: Electric Discharge in a Magnetic Field. [M 5.]

Salts, Colouration of, by Cathode Rays. [C 12.]

Salvioni, E.: Production of Shadows by Röntgen Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 550. 1896. **1**

Translation of a paper read before the Medico-Surgical Academy of Perugia, Feb. 22, 1896. An account of experiments with fluorescing materials.

Salvioni, E., on Röntgen Rays. *Atti Accad. Med. - Chirurg* (Perugia), vol. 8, Nos. 1 and 2. 1896. **2**

Theoretical discussion as to the nature of Röntgen rays.

Salvioni, E., on Distinctness of Röntgen Ray Shadows. [S 9.]

Sandrucci, A., on Fluorescence of Glass in X-Ray Photography. *N. Cim.*, vol. 3, p. 353; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 551. **3**

The experiments go to show that the sensitive film of the photographic plate is itself acted upon directly by X-rays.

Sandrucci, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 70.]

Schmidt, G. C., on Fluorescence. [F 4.]

Schuster, A.: Magnetic Force Acting on a Moving Electrified Sphere. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 1. **4**

Schuster, A., on Röntgen Rays. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 172. 1896. **5**

A brief and clear account of Prof. RÖNTGEN'S discovery.

Screen, A New Fluorescent. [F 9.]

Screens, Fluorescent (Tungstate of Calcium). [R 40.]

Segalin, L., on Crookes Tubes. [C 24.]

Selenium, Effect of X-Rays on. J. W. GILTAY. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 109. **6**

The author points out that a selenium cell slowly recovers from stimulation by X-rays.

Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on the Action of Röntgen Rays on the Electric Spark. [E 8.]

Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Effect of X-Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on Electric Sparks. [E 8.]

Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Effect of Ultra-Violet Light and Röntgen Rays upon Explosive Discharge in Air. [E 20.]

Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Velocity of Röntgen Rays. [V 1.]

Semmola, E., on Crookes Tubes. [C 25.]

Sestini, Q., on Crookes Tubes. [C 26.]

Shadow Pictures from Arc and Sunlight. W. FREEDMAN. *Elec. Eng.* (N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 256. 1896. **7**

Shadow Pictures by Arc Light Rays. W. KER. *Elec. Eng.* (N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 309. 1896. **8**

Shadow Radiograph. [R 7.]

Shadows by Röntgen Rays, Distinctness of. E. SALVIONI. *Atti Accad. Med.-Chirurg* (Perugia), Nos. 1 and 2. 1896. **9**

Shortening Exposure to Röntgen Rays. A. BATTELLI and A. GARBASSO. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 167-168. 1896. **10**

Suggests the use of fluorescing materials in contact with the back of the sensitive plate.

Shrader, Dr., on Action of Röntgen Rays on Bacteria. [B 2.]

Siemens' and Halske's New Röntgen Lamp. [L 1.]

Silhouettes, Production of, by Röntgen Rays. [P 35.]

Skin, Action of Röntgen Rays on. E. W. REID. *Photography*, vol. 9, p. 108. **11**

The author records the action on his own stomach and chest of prolonged exposure to the rays.

Skin Affected by X-Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 538. **12**

A means is suggested for preventing this action by the interposition of an aluminium screen to prevent the electric discharge reaching the patient. (See also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 373).

Skin Pictures by Röntgen Rays. Dr. WALSH. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 797. 1896. **13**

Sohncke, L., on Polarised Fluorescence. [P 31.]

— Solids and Liquids, Opacity of, to X-Rays. [O 6.]

Source of Röntgen Rays. W. M. STINE. [S 27.]

Source of Röntgen Rays. A. BATTELLI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 129-141. 1896. **14**

The Röntgen rays originate at the surface first struck by the cathode rays.

Source of X-Rays. C. L. CORY, J. LE CONTE and R. W. LOWMAN.  
*Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 424. **15**

An exhaustive series of experiments was tried, leading to the conclusion that the source is the first solid upon which the cathode rays strike.

Source of X-Rays. ALEX. McFARLANE. *Elec. World*, vol. 27,  
p. 548. **16**

An attempt to controvert the cathodic theory. (Illustrated).

Source of X-Rays. D. W. HERRING. *Elec. World*, vol. 27,  
p. 395. **17**

The author criticises E. THOMSON'S and ROWLAND'S conclusions as to the "anodic" source.

Source of X-Rays. A. A. MICHELSON and S. W. STRATTON. *Science*,  
vol. 3, p. 695. **18**

The writers give details of a series of experiments to show that the source of the rays is the surface first encountered by the cathode rays. (May 8, 1896.)

Source of X-Rays. T. H. MURAS. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38,  
p. 240. 1896. **19**

Experiments were carried out with a Crookes tube with three electrodes, the centre one of which was idle, and served merely to reflect the cathode beams. Pinhole photos showed that the X-rays seemed to originate at the surface of this idle electrode. (The article is fully illustrated.)

Source of X-Rays. H. A. ROWLAND, J. BRIGGS and R. CARMICHAEL.  
*Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 1, 4th series, p. 247. **20**

Source of X-Rays. C. S. SCRIBNER and F. R. McBERTY. *Elec.*  
*World*, vol. 27, p. 394. **21**

A series of experiments showing apparently the inner wall of the tube to be the source. (The article is illustrated).

Source of X-Rays. STCHERBAKOF. *C. R.*, 122, p. 1,155. 1896. **22**

The writer thinks the rays originate within the tube.

Spark, Electric, Action of Röntgen Rays on. [E 8.]

Sparks, Electric, Effect of Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on.  
[E 8.]

Sparks, Electric, and Ultra-Violet Light. [U 1.]

Spectrum, Cathode Ray. [B 20.]

Spectrum, Extension of the Visible. [S 38.]

Standard Lamp for Röntgen Rays. ELIHU THOMSON. *Elec. Eng.*  
(N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 377. 1896. (Illustrated). **23**

Static Machine for X-Ray Work. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 397. **24**  
Description of a suitable machine, the plates being of hard rubber.



Stcherbakof on the Source of Röntgen Rays. [S 22.]

Steam, Action of Röntgen Rays on a Jet of. FRANZ RICHARZ.  
*Weid. Ann.*, No. 11, 1896. Abs. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43,  
p. 75. **25**

The author found that X-rays act upon a steam-jet so as to produce a fog.

Stefanini, A., on Röntgen Rays and Sunlight. [S 34.]

Stereoscopic Photos with X-Rays. ELIHU THOMSON. [T 18.]

Stereoscopic Radiography. P. CZERMAK. *Photography*, vol. 8,  
p. 836. [See also T 18.] **26**

Details of a method of producing stereoscopic X-ray photos, with plan of apparatus and illustrations of results.

Stine, W. M., on the Kinematics of Röntgen Rays. [K 6.]

Stine, W. M., on Source of Röntgen Rays. *Jnl. of Am. Inst. of*  
*E. E.*, 13, pp. 81-84. 1896. **27**

Stine, W. M., on Tubes for Producing X-Rays. [T 32.]

Stine, W. M., on Tuberculosis and X-Rays. [T 38]

Stokes, Sir G., on the Röntgen Rays. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43,  
pp. 585-603. **28**

Presidential address to the Victoria Institute.

Stokes, Sir G., on Röntgen Rays. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 427. **29**

Stokes, J., on Prof. Röntgen's Discovery. [R 29.]

Stones, Precious, and X-Rays. [P 34.]

Streinitz, Franz, on Electro-Chemical Action of Röntgen Rays.  
[E 14.]

Summaries of X-Ray Work are to be found in *Photography*, vol. 8,  
pp. 77, 145, 161, 172, 183, 199, 216, 232, 246, 264, 271, 278,  
295, 313, 329 and 344. **30**

Summary of Work on New Rays. A. W. ISENTHAL. *Brit. Jnl. of*  
*Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 313. **31**

Summary of the Work of Lodge, Isenthal, Gifford, and others.  
*Nature*, vol. 53, p. 613. 1896. **32**

Summary of Röntgen Ray Work to date (Feb. 20th, 1896). *Nature*,  
vol. 53, p. 377. **33**

An article of about six columns giving very full details. (See also *Popular Science* (monthly), vol. 49, pp. 103 and 124.

Sunlight, Absence of X-Rays in. [L 5 and S 35.]



Sunlight and Röntgen Rays. A. STEFANINI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 302-306. 1896. **34**

A sensitive plate in a light-tight box, together with some sulphide of calcium, became affected when the box was exposed to sunlight.

Sunlight, Röntgen Rays in. C. S. DOLLEY and S. EGBERT. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 357. **35**

The writers claim to have obtained true shadowgraphs through sheet aluminium, hard rubber, &c., by means of sunlight only.

Surface, the Part Played by the, in Discharge Effects of Röntgen Rays. [P 4.]

Surgery, Laryngeal, and Röntgen Rays. [L 3.]

Surgery and Medicine, X-Rays in. [M 11.]

Surgery and X-Rays. H. W. CATTELL. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 344. **36**  
Particulars of cases in which the rays have proved valuable.

Sutherland, W., on Two New Pressure Gauges for Highest Vacua. [G 3.]

Swinton, A. A. C.: Effects of Strong Magnetic Fields upon Electric Discharges in Vacuo. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 60, p. 179; and *Elec.*, vol. 39, p. 349. **37**

Swinton, A. A. C.: Extension of the Visible Spectrum. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 33. **38**

The extension produced by fluorescent bodies.

Swinton, A. A. C.: A Focus Tube for Use with Alternating Currents. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 37. 1896. **39**

Swinton, A. A. C., on Improvements in the Röntgen Process. *Brit. Jour. of Phot. Almanac*, 1897, p. 641. **40**

Swinton, A. A. C., on the Increase of Resistance within the Focus Tube. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 221. **41**

A probable explanation may be found in the blackening with platinum on the interior of the tube with long use.

Swinton, A. A. C.: Method of Reducing Time of Exposure of X-Ray Photos. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 866. 1896. **42**

Suggests use of fluorescing screen as a backing to the sensitive plate.

Swyngedauw, R., on Electric Sparks and Ultra-Violet Light. [U 1.]

Swyngedauw, R., on the Lowering of Static and Dynamic Discharge Potentials by X-Rays. [L 22.]

Szymánski on a Tube for Röntgen Rays. [T 29.]

**T**

Temperature, Particular, of Anode Necessary. [G 5.]

Temperature of Vacuum Discharge. R. W. WOOD. *Weid. Ann.*,  
59, pp. 238-251. 1896. **1**

Temperatures, Low, X-Rays at. [R 97.]

Tension, Longitudinal, of Cathode Rays. [L 21.]

Tesla, Nikola, Interview with. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 127. **2**

Tesla Spark and X-Ray Work. F. J. SMITH. *Nature*, vol. 54,  
p. 483. 1896. **3**

Theories of X-Rays. Editorial in *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 126. **4**

Theory of Röntgen Rays. A. A. MICHELSON. *Am. Jnl. of Science*  
vol. 1, series 4, p. 312; also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 390. **5**

The writer considers the theory of longitudinal waves unnecessary at present to explain Röntgen ray phenomena, and thinks the projected particle theory difficult to accept because of the fact that upon that hypothesis electrified particles must be shot through the walls of the tube. The writer proposes an "ether vortex theory," the rays consisting of vortices of an intermolecular medium. These would be forced out of the cathode surface by the negative charge upon it. Rectilinear propagation and absence of reflection would follow from the properties of vortices.

Theory of X-Rays. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 337. **6**

Rejects existing theories, although inclining to the longitudinal hypothesis, but suggests a combination of the latter with electric induction or electrolysis.

Theory of X-Rays. J. W. WILKINS. [W 4.]

Thermo-Luminescence Provoked by Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays. [B 27.]

Thompson, S. P.: Letter on Prof. Fleming's Article (*Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302.) *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 356. **7**

A magnet held outside a focus tube affected the position of the delimiting edge of the internal fluorescence, while at the same time the dark delimiting shadow seen on the platino-cyanide screen did not shift.

Thompson, S. P.: Relation of Cathode, Röntgen and Becquerel Rays. B. A. Meeting, 1896. Abstract in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566. 1896. **8**

Amongst other effects, Prof. THOMPSON noticed that if the anti-cathode be a wire, its cathode shadow enlarges when the wire is negatively charged and diminishes in size for a positive charge. (See also B 5 and 6).

Thompson, S. P. : Some Experiments with Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Phys. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 14, p. 272. **9**

An account of experiments on polarisation, but giving entirely negative results. The writer also describes several forms of experimental tubes which he employed prior to the introduction of the Jackson focus tube. The writer could find no reliable trace of true specular reflection.

Thompson, S. P., on Hyper-Phosphoresence. [H 4.]

Thomson, J. J. : Address to Section "A," B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 673. **10**

A comprehensive account of the X-ray work up to date.

Thomson, J. J. : Discharge of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 59, p. 274. **11**

Thomson, J. J. : Electrical Discharge by Means of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. A letter. **12**

Thomson, J. J. and J. McClelland : Influence of X-Rays on the Conductivity of Dielectrics. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 750. **13**

The rates of leakage from a charged body in air at different pressures was investigated, and it was found to be lower at a low pressure than at a high one, and was over a large range of pressure proportional to the square root of the pressure. Effects of temperature were also studied.

Thomson, J. J., and E. Rutherford on the Passage of Electricity through Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays. Paper read before the B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 392. **14**

An account of experiments to show that air becomes a conductor of electricity under the influence of X-rays (see R 27), and that this effect was not reduced when the air was strongly heated ; passing it through water, however, stopped the phenomena. The gas lost its conductivity when passed through a plug of glass wool, but not so when passed through a diaphragm of fine wire gauze or muslin. A current of electricity when passed through Röntgenised air was also found to diminish its conductivity. When a glass tube prevented the passage of the current, but allowed the electric field to be maintained, the conductivity of the air was not affected. A charge was also communicated to a gas by X-rays. The authors largely deal with leakage effects under various conditions.

Thomson, J. J. : Quantitative Determination of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 469. **15**

The rays are caused to discharge an electrified plate. Prof. THOMSON infers from his experiments that "all substances through which the Röntgen rays are passing become for the time conductors of electricity." (See also K 5.)

Thomson, J. J. : The Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 504. Abs. of Lecture delivered at Cambridge, June 10, 1896. **16**

Thomson, J. J. : The Röntgen Rays. [R 71.]

Thomson, Elihu : Effects of X-Rays on the Tissues. [T 19 and 20.]

Thomson, Elihu, on Fluorescence Experiments. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **17**

A feeble result obtained with finely-powdered glass. The author mentions experiments to test whether X-rays affect living tissues.

Thomson, Elihu : Opalescence and Diffusion with X-Rays. [D 10.]

Thomson, Elihu, on a Standard Lamp for Röntgen Rays. [S 23.]

Thomson, Elihu : Stereoscopic Photography. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 661; and *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 415. **18**

A practical account of how to take stereoscopic photos with Röntgen rays.

Threlfall, R. and J. A. Pollock : Experiments with Röntgen Rays. [R 30.]

Tissandier, Gaston, on a Form of Crookes Tube for X-Ray Work. [T 27.]

Tissues, Effects of X-Rays on the. ELIHU THOMSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 666. **19**

Personal experience of the ill effects of prolonged exposure of the hand to the rays. (See also S 12).

Tissues, Effects of X-Rays on the. R. B. OWENS. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 759. **20**

Details of two cases where patients have developed bad wounds on the parts operated upon.

Transparency of the Eye to X-Rays. [E 22.]

Transparency of Gases to Röntgen Rays. [B 15.]

Transparency of Liquids to Röntgen Rays. M.M. BLEUNARD and LABESSE. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 527-528. 1896. **21**

The writers placed the liquids to be examined in trays of tallow. (See also O 6).

Transparency to Röntgen Rays. E. VANAUBEL. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 511-514. 1896. **22**

Experiments on the relative transparency of bodies to the rays. The writer found that the presence of chlorine, bromine, iodine, or fluorine in a molecule renders the substance more opaque. Vapours of salts were found to be very transparent.

Triangulation by Means of Cathode Photography. J. TROWBRIDGE. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, March, 1896; and *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 463. **23**

The author describes a method of estimating the relative positions of objects by means of X-rays and suggests stereoscopic effects. (See also T 18).

Troost, L., on X-Rays from Artificial Blende. [A 18.]

Trouton, F. T. : Duration of X-Radiation at each Spark. B. A. Meeting, 1896. Abs. in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566. **24**

He found that the duration varies from  $\frac{1}{300}$ th to  $\frac{1}{1000}$ th second.



Trouton, F. T.: Letter on Photographic C. P. of X-Ray Tubes. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 699. [See R 26.] **25**

Trowbridge, J., on Triangulation by means of Cathode Photography. [T 23.]

Trowbridge, J., on the Energy of the X-Rays. *Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.) vol. 30, p. 139. **26**

The writer employed a battery of 10,000 cells to charge a set of Leyden jars giving a discharge at 500,000 volts. One of the conclusions he arrived at was that when X-rays were given off the discharge was always oscillatory.

Tube, a Form of Crookes, for X-Ray Work. GASTON TISSANDIER. *La Nat.*, No. 1,200, p. 401. **27**

This is not a focus tube, but the results of photos taken with it show great sharpness.

Tube for Röntgen Rays. J. W. GIFFORD. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 460. 1896. **28**

Tube for Röntgen Rays. SZYMÁNSKI. *Zeit.f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 153-155. 1896. **29**

A simple tube of glass some 15cm. long and 3cm. wide. It was capped at each end with aluminium and provided with a side tube for exhausting. The caps acted as the electrodes, one, the anode, being convex outwardly and the cathode flat. The caps had a sufficient flange and were cemented on with shellac, with an outer coating of marine glue. Photos were taken with this tube (using American ferrotype plates) in two seconds.

Tubes, Crookes, for Use with Alternating Currents. [C 20.]

Tubes, Crookes, a New Form of, for Rapid Exposures. [C 21.]

Tubes, Crookes. C. C. HUTCHINS and F. C. ROBINSON. [C 22.]

Tubes, Crookes. L. SEGALIN. [C 24.]

Tubes, Crookes. E. VILLARI. [C 27.]

Tubes for Röntgen Rays, Regulation of. B. WALTER. *Elek. Zeit.*, Jan. 7, 1897. **30**

The regulation is effected by heating a portion of the tube containing caustic alkali.

Tubes for Röntgen Rays. H. BOAS. *Zeit. f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 117-119. 1896. **31**

Tubes, Röntgen. H. ARMAGNAT. [R 119.]

Tubes for Röntgen Rays. W. M. STINE. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 383. **32**

A good description of various tubes and the proper degree of exhaustion to produce the best effects.

Tubes for X-Ray Work. *La Nat.*, No. 1,225, p. 385. **33**  
Illustrations and descriptions of thirty-two different tubes,



**Tubes Productive of Röntgen Rays.** A. RIGHI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, p. 47. 1896. [See R 25]. **34**

CHABAND and HURMUZESCU hold the opinion that in considering the necessary rarefaction to produce X-rays it is also essential to take into account the form of the tube. Prof. RIGHI does not agree with this.

**Tubes for the Production of X-Rays.** *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 297. **35**  
An illustrated description of many forms of tubes.

**Tubes for Producing X-Rays.** [R 25 and T 9.]

**Tuberculosis Cured by X-Rays.** Note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 255.  
[See also *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157 ; also B 1 and 3.] **36**

**Tuberculosis Destroyed by X-Rays.** M.M. LORTET and GENOUD. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,511-1,512. 1896. [Also B 1 and 3.] **37**

Eight guinea-pigs were inoculated with the bacillus and three were subjected to Röntgen rays for about three months, these three remained free from the effects of the poison, while the rest developed abscesses and other symptoms of disease.

**Tuberculosis and X-Rays.** W. M. STINE. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 10. **38**

Results of a series of investigations carried out with specially good results.

**Turner, Dawson: Are Ordinary Photographic Plates as Sensitive to X-Rays as Extra-rapid ones?** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 978. **39**

## U

**Ultra-Violet Light and Electric Sparks.** R. SWYNGEDAuw. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,052-1,054. 1896. **1**

**Uranium, Metallic, Radiation from.** [B 13.]

## V

**Vacuo, Photography in.** [P 26.]

**Vacuum Gauge, a New.** [B 8.]

**Vandevyver, L. N., on Law of Photographic Action of X-Rays.** [L 4.]

**Vandevyver, L. N., on Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays.** [P 13.]

**Varley, F. H., on Radiography.** [R 4.]

**Velocity of Propagation of Electrostatic Force.** [K 2.]

**Velocity of Röntgen Rays.** A. SELLA and Q. MAJORANA. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 168-169. 1896. **1**

An ingenious method of experimenting, but the article contains no results.

Veterinary Applications of X-Rays. [R 116.]

Vicentini, G., and G. Pacher on Röntgen Rays. *Mem. R. Istit. Ven. di Scienze*, vol. 25., No. 7. 1896. **2**

Villari, E., on Bending of X-Rays. [B 14.]

Villari, E., on Crookes Tubes. [C 27.]

Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays. [D 17.]

Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays, or by Electric Sparks. [D 18.]

Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays. [R 82.]

Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays, in Solid, Liquid, or Gaseous Media. [R 83.]

Villari, E., on Distribution of Electricity on the Surface of Crookes Tubes. *N. Cim.*, 1, c., p. 359; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 552; and *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 639. **3**

Villari, E., on Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays. [G 2.]

Villari, E., on Röntgen Rays. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, p. 228. 1896. **4**

Anodic rays are to be taken into account as well as the cathodic rays. The cathode rays travel in straight lines and manifest their negative charges where they strike the walls of the tube. The anode rays are diffused within the interior of the anode, and manifest their positive charge over the whole of the tube.

Villari, E., on Röntgen Rays. [R 72, 73, 74, 75, and 76.]

Villedevil, Ch. de: Photographing the Invisible. [P 15.]

Visibility of Röntgen Rays. G. BRANDES. *Berl. Ber.*, 24, pp. 547-550. 1896. **5**

An interesting case of a girl who had had the crystalline lense of one of her eyes removed, and who could see light when Röntgen rays were turned on.

Vitrified Materials, Fluorescence of, under Röntgen Rays. [F 8.]

## W

Wade, Sir W., on the "New Radiation." *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1., p. 433. 1896. [Also T 36, 37 and 38.] **1**

A suggestion that Röntgen rays may prove destructive to bacteria, especially of tuberculosis.

Wall, E. J., on Cathode Photography. [C 2.]

Walsh, Dr., on Skin Pictures by Röntgen Rays. [S 13.]

Walter, B., on Regulation of Röntgen Ray Tubes. [T 30.]

Watson, G. W., on Radiography. [R 8.]

Wave Length of X-Rays. H. A. ROWLAND. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 462. **2**

The author gives an approximate length for the waves of 0.0000007 cm., or one-seventh that of yellow light.

Wave Length of X-Rays. [F 15.]

Waves, Longitudinal, Generation of in Ether. LORD KELVIN. *Proc. Roy. Soc. (Lond.)*, vol. 59, p. 270. 1896. **3**

A suggested method of obtaining longitudinal waves in ether without employing an exhausted tube.

Waves, Longitudinal. [B 23.]

Webster, G. W., Radiography in Practice. [R 5.]

Weidemann, E., and G. C. Schmidt on Discharge Phenomena in Rarefied Metallic Vapours. [D 14.]

Wilkins, J. W.: A Theory of X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 516. **4**  
Assuming them to be vibrations of special matter.

Willyoung and Sayen on Röntgen Ray Work. [R 118.]

Willyoung and Sayen on Apparatus for Producing Röntgen Rays. [A 15.]

Wilson, C. B.: The Effects of X-Rays on Cloudy Condensation. [C 14.]

Wimshurst Machine and X-Rays. W. WATSON. [R 8.]

Wimshurst Machine and X-Rays. [B 22, P 33, and X 17.]

Winkelman, A., and R. Straubel, on Röntgen Rays. [R 77.]

Wood, R. W.: A Duplex Mercurial Air Pump. [P 41.]

Wood, R. W.: A Focus Tube for X-Rays. [F 14.]

Wood, R. W., on Temperature of Vacuum Discharge. [T 1.]

Wooden Cylinder for X-Ray Lamp. [B 18.]

Woodward, J.: New Form of X-Ray Lamp. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 735; also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 219. **5**

A conical aluminium vessel with glass base.

Wright, A. W., on Cathode Ray Experiments. [C 7.]

Wuillomenet, M., on Transparency of the Eye to X-Rays. [E 22.]

## X

X-Rays and Alternating Currents. [A 10.]

X-Rays, Application of, to Soft Portions of the Body. DR. MACINTYRE.  
*Nature*, vol. 54, p. 451. **1**

A useful article on practical work from a medical point of view, with illustrations of results obtained.

X-Rays, Bending of. [B 14.]

X-Rays from Artificial Blende. [A 18.]

X-Rays and Blindness. *Elec.*, vol 38, p. 325. [B 21.]

X-Ray Burns. [S 12, T 19 and 20.]

X-Rays and Cathode, Distinction Between. [G 1.]

X-Rays and Cathode Rays, a Comparison. [L 6.]

X-Rays, Charging Effects of. [M 17.]

X-Rays, Condenser Method for Producing. [C 15.]

X-Rays, Detection of Adulteration in Food Stuffs by. *Elec. Rev.*  
(Lond.), vol. 38, p. 593. **2**

X-Rays, Diagnosis of Disease by Means of. [D 19.]

X-Rays, Diagnosis by Means of. [D 7.]

X-Rays and Diamonds. [D 8.]

X-Rays, Röntgen's. Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38,  
p. 402. **3**

X-Rays, The. Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38,  
p. 159. **4**

X-Rays, Effects of, on Bacilli. [B 1.]

X-Rays, Effect of, on the Conductivity of Dielectrics. [T 13.]

X-Rays, Effects of, on the Tissues. E. THOMSON. [T 19.]

X-Rays, Effects of, on the Tissues. R. B. OWENS. [T 20.]

X-Rays, Effect of, on Contact Electricity of Metals. [R 87.]

X-Rays, Electric Effects of. [E 7.]

X-Rays, Electrical Discharge Produced by. J. J. BORGMAN. *Elec.*,  
vol. 36, p. 501. **5**



- X-Rays, Electrical Discharge Produced by. J. J. THOMSON.  
*Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. **6**
- X-Rays, Electrical Phenomena Produced by. [R 23.]
- X-Rays, Experiments on. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 64. **7**  
Use of a camera for obtaining reduced photographs of the images on  
fluorescing screen. The action of X-rays upon living tissues.
- X-Rays, Experiments with. W. C. PECKHAM. *Elec. World*, vol.  
27, p. 633 **8**
- X-Rays, Experiments with. E. B. FROST. [F 18.]
- X-Rays, Experiments with. J. BURKE. [B 29.]
- X-Rays in Geissler and Crookes Tubes. [P 8.]
- X-Rays, The. CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,183, p. 129. **9**  
A general account of the discovery.
- X-Ray, Instantaneous Photos. [I 3.]
- X-Rays, Intensity of, Method of Estimating. [I 4.]
- X-Rays, Interview on, with Mr. Jackson. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38,  
p. 470. **10**
- X-Ray Lamp, a New Form of. [W 5.]
- X-Rays, Manipulation of Apparatus for. G. T. HANCHETT. *Elec.*  
*World*, vol. 29, p. 377 **11**
- X-Rays, Medicinal Properties of. W. CAFFREY and N. S. WILSON.  
*Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 67 **12**
- X-Rays in Medicine and Surgery. [M 11.]
- X-Rays, Hugo Münsterberg on. [M 19.]
- X-Rays, Nature of. [G 7.]
- X-Rays, New Apparatus for Producing. [A 14.]
- X-Rays and the New Photography. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38,  
p. 293. **13**  
A general summary of contemporary work, and mentioning Lord BLYTHES-  
WOOD's results with brush discharge, EDISON's results and an account of an  
X-ray tube made from 16-c.p. lamp bulb. Attention is called to the fact  
that X-rays retard the rotation of a radiometer.
- X-Rays and the New Photography. [N 5.]
- X-Rays, Attempts to Polarise. Dr. MACINTYRE. *Proc. Roy. Soc.*  
(Edin.), vol. 21, p. 144. **14**  
Negative results only.

- X-Rays, Focus Tube for Producing. [F 14.]
- X-Rays, New Properties of. L. BENOIST and D. HURMUZESCU. [See P 38; also *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 524.] **15**
- X-Rays, None in Sunlight. [L 5 and S 35.]
- X-Rays, Opacity of Liquids and Solids to. [O 6.]
- X-Rays, Opacity to. J. DEWAR. [D 6.]
- X-Rays, Opacity of Various Substances to. O. ZOTH. [O 3.]
- X-Rays, Origin of. [O 7.]
- X-Rays, Photographing with. [P 25.]
- X-Rays, Photometry of. [R 26.]
- X-Rays, Propagation of in Air. [G 4.]
- X-Rays, Properties of. H. DUFOUR. [P 36.]
- X-Rays, Properties of. B. GALITZINE and A. DE KARNOJITZKY. [P 37.]
- X-Rays, Reflection of. O. ROOD. [R 16.]
- X-Rays, Source of. A. A. MICHELSON and S. W. STRATTON. [S 18.]
- X-Rays, Source of. C. S. SCRIBNER and F. R. MCBERTY. [S 21.]
- X-Rays and Precious Stones. [P 34.]
- X-Rays : Summary of Work. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 437. **16**
- X-Ray Work : Summaries of in *Photography*. [S 30.]
- X-Rays in Surgery. [S 36.]
- X-Rays, Surviving Hypothesis Concerning. [L 18.]
- X-Rays, A Theory of. A. A. MICHELSON. [T 5.]
- X-Rays, Theories of. [T 4 and 6.]
- X-Rays, Transparency of the Eye to. [E 22.]
- X-Rays, Tuberculosis, Cure of. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 255.
- X-Rays and Tuberculosis. [T 38.]
- X-Ray Tubes. W. M. STINE. [T 32.]

X-Rays, Tubes for Producing. [R 25, T 27, 29, 32, 34 and 35.]

X-Rays, Wave Length of. [W 2.]

X-Rays and Wimshurst Machine. [R 8.]

X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine. O. LODGE. *Nature*, vol. 55,  
p. 100. **17**

X-Ray Work, Form of Tube for. [T 27.]

## Z

Zeeman, P.: The Influence of Magnetism on the Nature of  
the Light Emitted by a Substance. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43,  
p. 226. **1**

A Paper read before the Royal Academy of Science, Amsterdam, Oct., 1896. The author caused a beam of light to be passed through a heated tube containing sodium vapour, and which was placed between the pointed poles of a powerful magnet. The spectrum bands under these conditions peculiar to the substance emitting light were broadened by the action of the magnet.

Zenger, C. V., on Production of Silhouettes by Röntgen Rays. [P 35.]

Zinc Sulphide, Phosphorescence of, in Crookes Tube. [P 10.]

Zoth, O.: Kahlbaum's Air Pump. [K 1.]

Zoth, O.: Opacity to X-Rays. [O 3.]



# Books for Electricians, Electrical Engineers, and Electrical Students.

Nov., 1898.

THE Publisher of "THE ELECTRICIAN" has compiled the following List of Books on Electrical and Allied Subjects, all of which can be obtained direct from "THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England. Telegrams and Cablegrams, "Electrician Newspaper, London." Telephone No. 949 Holborn.

Any of the Works mentioned in this List will be forwarded to any address in the United Kingdom, on receipt of the quoted price. Five per cent. must be added for postage on foreign orders.

Copies of any known Work on the Theory or Practice of Electricity, or relating to any particular application of Electricity, or of an Electrical or Engineering character (either British or Foreign), can be ordered through this Company. Inquiries respecting the Latest and Best Books on Electrical Subjects will be answered *by post, Free of Charge*, and all possible assistance rendered to inquirers. The above Company supplies Books and Publications of every description at closest market prices, and is prepared to quote for Complete Library Outfits for Public or Private Libraries, especially in connection with the requirements of Technical Training Institutions.

Daily, Weekly, or Monthly parcels of Miscellaneous Books and Publications, for London, the Provinces, or Abroad, made up on the best possible terms.

Occasionally, soiled copies of Electrical and other Books are on hand to be disposed of at reduced rates. Lists forwarded on applications.

Cheques and Postal Orders to be made payable to "The Electrician Printing and Publishing Company, Limited," and to be crossed "Coutts and Co."

## "The Electrician" Series of Standard Works.

[All fully Illustrated, and with very Complete Indices.]

|                                                                                     | PAGE. |                                                                  | PAGE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| "The Electrician" Electrical Trades' Directory and Handbook .. .. .                 | 3     | Practical Notes for Electrical Students .. .. .                  | 13    |
| Electromagnetic Theory (Vol. I.) .. .. .                                            | 4     | Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers .. .. .               | 13    |
| Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals .. .. .                                 | 4     | Drum Armatures and Commutators .. .. .                           | 13    |
| Electric Lamps and Electric Lighting .. .. .                                        | 5     | Signalling Across Space Without Wires .. .. .                    | 13    |
| Electrical Engineering Formulæ .. .. .                                              | 5     | Bibliography of X-ray Literature and Research, 1896-1897 .. .. . | 13    |
| The Alternate-Current Transformer in Theory and Practice (Vols. I. and II.) .. .. . | 6,7   | The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture .. .. .                | 14    |
| "The Electrician" Primers (Vols. I. and II.) .. .. .                                | 8     | The Manufacture of Electric Light Carbons .. .. .                | 14    |
| A Digest of the Law of Electric Lighting, &c. .. .. .                               | 8     | Fine Art Reproductions, &c. .. .. .                              | 14    |
| Motive Power and Gearing .. .. .                                                    | 9     | Steel Plate Portraits .. .. .                                    | 14    |
| Electric Motive Power .. .. .                                                       | 9     | The Steam Engine Indicator, and Indicator Diagrams .. .. .       | 15    |
| Localisation of Faults in Electric Light Mains .. .. .                              | 10    | The Electric Arc .. .. .                                         | 15    |
| The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts .. .. .                                          | 10    | Secondary Batteries, their Construction & Use .. .. .            | 15    |
| Submarine Cable Laying and Repairing .. .. .                                        | 10    | Primary Batteries, their Construction and Use .. .. .            | 15    |
| The Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals .. .. .                                | 11    | Commercial Telephony .. .. .                                     | 15    |
| Electro-Chemistry .. .. .                                                           | 11    | "The Electrician" Wiremen's Pocket Book .. .. .                  | 15    |
| Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms .. .. .                                       | 12    | Carbon Making for all Electrical Purposes .. .. .                | 15    |

NEW VOLUMES in preparation.—See page 15.

## Electrical and General List.

|                                                     |    |                                                                           |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| "The Electrician" .. .. .                           | 32 | Medical Electricity .. .. .                                               | 25 |
| Papers and Periodicals .. .. .                      | 2  | Electrical Instruments, Bells, &c. .. .. .                                | 26 |
| The "Engineering Magazine" .. .. .                  | 2  | Röntgen Ray Literature .. .. .                                            | 26 |
| International Wire Tables .. .. .                   | 4  | Photography, &c. .. .. .                                                  | 26 |
| Armature Windings of Electric Machines .. .. .      | 15 | Dictionaries, Directories, &c. ....                                       | 27 |
| Students' Guide to Submarine Cable Testing .. .. .  | 15 | International Telegraph Convention and Service Regulations (1896) .. .. . | 14 |
| Electricity and Magnetism .. .. .                   | 16 | Sheet Tables of Expenditure, &c., of Electricity Stations .. .. .         | 14 |
| Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power .. .. . | 19 | The People of the Moon (A Novel) .. .. .                                  | 15 |
| Wiring and Electric Light Fitting .. .. .           | 23 | Newspapers and Periodicals .. .. .                                        | 2  |
| Telegraphy and Telephony .. .. .                    | 24 | The Application of Electricity to Railway Working .. .. .                 | 16 |
| Electro-Chemistry and Electro-Metallurgy .. .. .    | 25 | Manual of Electrical Undertakings .. .. .                                 | 16 |
|                                                     |    | Miscellaneous .. .. .                                                     | 28 |

"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING & PUBLISHING CO., LIMITED,  
1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London E.C.



## PAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

"The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Company (Limited) forward, post free, on receipt of the *annual subscription*, any of the following Papers and Periodicals:—

### AMERICAN.

- AMERICAN ELECTRICIAN. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 8s. 6d.  
 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND ARTS. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 26s. 5d.  
 ELECTRICAL AGE. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 15s.  
 \*ELECTRICAL ENGINEER. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.; single copies, 8d.; post free, 10d.  
 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (Semi-monthly.) Ann. sub., 6s. 6d.  
 ELECTRICAL REVIEW. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.  
 \*ELECTRICAL WORLD. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.; single copies, 8d.; post free, 10d.  
 ELECTRICITY. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 19s.  
 \*ENGINEERING MAGAZINE. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 12s. 6d.; abroad 14s.; single copies 1s.; post free, 1s. 3d.  
 JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. (Ten times a year.) Ann. sub., 10s.  
 PHYSICAL REVIEW. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 21s.  
 RAILWAY REVIEW. (Weekly.) Ann. Sub., £1. 1s.  
 ENGINEERING NEWS. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 30s.  
 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 17s.  
 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.  
 STREET RAILWAY JOURNAL. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.  
 STREET RAILWAY REVIEW. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 16s. 6d.  
 WESTERN ELECTRICIAN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.

### CONTINENTAL.

- ANNALEN DER PHYSIK UND CHEMIE. (Twelve parts per annum.) 36s.  
 BULLETIN INTERNATIONAL DE L'ÉLECTRICITÉ. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 8s.  
 COMPTES RENDUS, Organ of the Paris Academy of Sciences. (Weekly.) £1 7s.  
 L'ECLAIRAGE ELECTRIQUE. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £2. 8s.  
 L'ELECTRICIEN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1.  
 L'ELECTRICIEN. (Monthly.) (In Russian.) Ann. sub., 7 roubles.  
 ELECTROCHEMISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 18s. 6d.  
 ELEKTROTECHNISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.; single copies, 6d.; post free, 8d.  
 ELEKTROTECHNISCHER ANZEIGER. (Semi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 10s.  
 ELEKTROTECHNISCHER RUNDSCHAU. (Bi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 12s.  
 ELEKTROTECHNISCHES ECHO. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 16s.  
 L'ELETTRICISTA. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 12s.  
 L'ELETTRICITA. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 12s.  
 L'ENERGIE ELECTRIQUE. (Bi weekly.) Ann. sub., 17s. 6d.  
 IL NUOVO CIMENTO. (Monthly.) 10s.  
 L'INDUSTRIE. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1.  
 L'INDUSTRIE ELECTRIQUE. (Semi-monthly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.  
 JOURNAL TELEGRAPHIQUE. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 5s.  
 REVUE PRATIQUE DE L'ELECTRICITÉ. (Bi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 16s.  
 ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ELECTROCHEMIE. (Fortnightly.) 16s.  
 ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ELEKTROTECHNIK. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 16s. 6d.

*Single Copies of these Journals may be seen, and those marked \* are on sale, at 1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, but specimens cannot be supplied.*

*Annual Subscription, 12s. 6d. post free (U.K.); European Continent, &c., 14s.*

## "THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE,"

(European Edition.)

A High-class Monthly Periodical having an extensive sale. Each number presents ten special articles by distinguished authorities, together with a very valuable Review and Index to current Engineering literature.

Sales Agent—GEO. TUCKER, 1, 2 & 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England.

## THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE "TECHNICAL INDEX."

The Technical Index given in THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE each month of Articles published in current issues of the technical journals of Great Britain and the United States is becoming more and more appreciated by Engineers and Electricians all over the world. The Index deals with the whole of the best technical literature of these countries; and the various articles being classified under convenient general headings and consecutively numbered, Subscribers to the Magazine are enabled to easily ascertain anything that has been recently published dealing with subjects of interest to them, as well as the names of the authors.

Copies of any of the articles enumerated in the Index are supplied from the above office at 15 cents=8d., 30 cents=1s. 4d., or 45 cents=2s.

An Index to the main articles in the Magazine from the commencement in April, 1891, is ready, and will be forwarded post free on request.

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

PUBLISHED IN JANUARY OF EACH YEAR. ROYAL 8vo.

Subscription Price, 6s.; post free 6s. 9d., abroad 7s. 6d. After date of Publication, 10s., post free 10s. 9d. (Colonies, 12s., post free; other countries, 12s. 6d.)

"THE ELECTRICIAN"

# ELECTRICAL TRADES' DIRECTORY

## AND HANDBOOK.

THE CHEAPEST, LARGEST, AND **ONLY RELIABLE DIRECTORY** PUBLISHED FOR THE ELECTRICAL AND KINDRED TRADES. (THE BIG BLUE BOOK.)

This Directory and Handbook is well known throughout the Electrical, Engineering, and Allied Trades in all parts of the World, and no expense is spared to make the work *really reliable*. New names and corrections to existing entries in the DIRECTORIAL portion of the book are received up to the middle of January, no charge being made for inserting names, addresses, and occupations, and extra insertions are made in the Classified Trades' Section at very low rates. In addition to more than 600 pages of purely Directorial matter, the HANDBOOK portion contains a mass of interesting information, the great part of which cannot be obtained elsewhere, and in the Biographical Division appear 313 sketches of the lives of well-known men in the Electrical World, with many excellent Portraits.

Following are some of the **Permanent Features** of this indispensable Reference Book, which has been aptly designated "the combined Kelly and Whitaker of the Electrical Trades":—

A DIRECTORY OF THE PROFESSIONS AND TRADES CONNECTED WITH ELECTRICITY AND ITS APPLICATIONS:—

BRITISH DIVISION.  
 COLONIAL DIVISION.  
 CONTINENTAL DIVISION.  
 ASIATIC & AFRICAN DIVISION.  
 CENTRAL & S. AMERICAN DIVISION.  
 UNITED STATES DIVISION.

Alphabetically Arranged and Classified into Trades and Professions.

Summary of Electrical Events for the preceding year. Obituary Notices for the preceding year.

PATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE MARKS.—(Specially written.)

DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, of ELECTRIC TRACTION, &c., &c.—(Special.)

Revised Board of Trade Regulations Concerning the Supply of Electricity.

London County Council Regulations as to Theatre Lighting, Overhead Wires, Electric Meter Testing, &c.

Rules and Regulations for the Prevention of Fire Risks arising from Electric Lighting: British and Foreign—  
 Lloyd's Suggestions for the Use of Electric Light on Board Vessels. [(Special.)]

HOUSE WIRING INSULATION CURVES.—(Special.)

Electric Lighting and Electric Traction Notices for the year.

Provisional Orders and Licenses granted by the Board of Trade in the preceding year.

New Companies Registered and Companies Wound Up in the preceding year.

CENTRAL LIGHTING STATIONS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.—(Specially-Compiled Folding Sheet.)

COLOURED SKETCH MAP OF PROVINCIAL SUPPLY STATIONS, with System of Supply, &c. Special

A SHEET TABLE GIVING TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF THE ELECTRIC RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Exports of Electrical Apparatus and Material.

Colonial and Foreign Import Duties on Electrical Machinery and Apparatus.—(Specially prepared.)

Table of Systems of Charging for Electric Current, "Free" Wiring, "Free" Motors, &c.

Wire Gauge Tables, Resistance and Weight Tables. Comparative Price of Electricity and Gas.

Tables relating to Water Power, Hydraulic Heads, Rope Gearing, &c.

Sinking Fund Tables.

Notes on Illumination. Table and Curve of Hours of Lighting. Post Office Regulations. Electric Heating Table.

TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION between Great Britain, Colonies, and Foreign Countries. } (Specially prepared.)

TELEGRAPH TARIFFS from the United Kingdom to all parts of the World.

The Submarine Cables of the World. The Land Lines of the World. The World's Cable Fleet.

Telephone Company's Statistics. British Government Departments, and Chief Officials.

FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AND CHIEF OFFICIALS OF ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENTS.—(Special.)

Local Authorities and Chief Officers in London and Provinces, with Chairmen of Lighting Committees.—(Special.)

Post Office Telegraphs: Chief Officials. Institution of Electrical Engineers: Officers, Rules, &c.

List of Universities, Colleges, Schools, &c. (with Professors).

Société Internationale des Electriciens, Verband Deutscher Elektrotechnischer, American Institute of Electrical

Engineers and other Foreign Electrical Societies: Officials, &c.

ELECTRICAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES, FINANCIAL PARTICULARS CONCERNING.—(Special.)

Principal British Electrical Patents expiring in the near future. [ession, with many Portraits.

The BIOGRAPHICAL SECTION contains sketches of the careers of 313 of the leading men in the Electrical pro-

It will be seen at once from the above Abstract that no similar Publication so effectively caters for the

Electrical Profession and the Allied Industries.

A Digest of the Contents and other particulars of the last issue will be sent free on application

1 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES.**

SECOND ISSUE. 466 pages, price 12s. 6d., post free, 13s.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.**

VOL. I.

By OLIVER HEAVISIDE.

**EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE.**

This work was originally meant to be a continuation of the series "Electromagnetic Induction and its Propagation," published in *The Electrician* in 1885-6-7, but left unfinished. Owing, however to the necessity of much introductory repetition, this plan was at once found to be impracticable, and was, by request, greatly modified. The result is something approaching a connected treatise on electrical theory, though without the strict formality usually associated with a treatise. The following are some of the leading points in this volume. The first chapter is introductory. The second consists of an outline scheme of the fundamentals of electromagnetic theory from the Faraday-Maxwell point of view, with some small modifications and extensions upon Maxwell's equations. The third chapter is devoted to vector algebra and analysis, in the form used by me in my former papers. The fourth chapter is devoted to the theory of plane electromagnetic waves, and, being mainly descriptive, may perhaps be read with profit by many who are unable to tackle the mathematical theory comprehensively. It may be also useful to have results of mathematical reasoning expanded into ordinary language for the benefit of mathematicians themselves, who are sometimes too apt to work out results without a sufficient statement of their meaning and effect. But it is only introductory to plane waves. I have included in the present volume the application of the theory (in duplex form) to straight wires, and also an account of the effects of self-induction and leakage, which are of some significance in present practice as well as in possible future developments. There have been some very queer views promulgated officially in this country concerning the speed of the current, the impotence of self-induction, and other material points concerned.

Vol. II. nearly ready.

SECOND ISSUE. 370 pages, 150 illustrations. Price 10s. 6d., post free.

**MAGNETIC INDUCTION IN IRON AND OTHER METALS.**

By J. A. EWING, M.A., B.Sc.,

*Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics in the University of Cambridge.***SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.**

After an introductory chapter, which attempts to explain the fundamental ideas and the terminology, an account is given of the methods which are usually employed to measure the magnetic quality of metals. Examples are then quoted, showing the results of such measurements for various specimens of iron, steel, nickel and cobalt. A chapter on Magnetic Hysteresis follows, and then the distinctive features of induction by very weak and by very strong magnetic forces are separately described, with further description of experimental methods, and with additional numerical results. The influence of Temperature and the influence of Stress are next discussed. The conception of the Magnetic Circuit is then explained, and some account is given of experiments which are best elucidated by making use of this essentially modern method of treatment. The book concludes with a chapter on the Molecular Theory of Magnetic Induction, and the opportunity is taken to refer to a number of miscellaneous experimental facts on which the molecular theory has an evident bearing.

*Strongly bound in Cloth, price 5s., post free.***COMPREHENSIVE INTERNATIONAL WIRE TABLES****FOR ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS.**

By W. S. BOULT.

Giving very Full Particulars of **Wires** and **Cables** ranging from **2.26in.** to **.001in.** diameter, and including Board of Trade, Standard, Birmingham, Brown and Sharpe, and Metric Gauges to the number of 469, arranged in consecutive order according to cross-section, so that when any conductor is sought the nearest sizes in the other gauges can at once be found. Any No. of any one of the gauges named, Single Wire or Cable, can be readily ascertained.

Full particulars are given of Cross-section, Gauge, Weight and Resistance in English, American and Continental Units, one Table supplying the place of the various independent Tables which have hitherto been published.

Great pains have been taken throughout these Tables to ensure accuracy.

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES**—continued.

*Very fully illustrated, handsomely bound, on good paper, price 7s. 6d.*

# ELECTRIC LAMPS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

By PROF. J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I.,

*Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College, London.*

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

**I.**—A Retrospect of Twelve Years—Factors in the Development of Electric Illumination—The Historical Starting Point—Davy's Researches on the Electric Arc—The Evolution of Incandescent Electric Lighting—Definition of Fundamental Terms—Units of Measurement of Current, Pressure, Work, and Power—Board of Trade Units—Conditions of Public Supply under Acts of Parliament—The Heating Effect of an Electric Current—Joule's Law—Experimental Proofs—Radiation from Incandescent Bodies—Temperature of Radiant Bodies—Surface Efficiency and Specific Radiant Qualities of Various Materials—Peculiar Properties of Carbon—Brightness of Various Lights—Methods of Photometric Comparison—Standards of Light—Sun, Moon, Electric Arc, Incandescent Lamp as Illuminants—Quality and Intensity of Light—Luminosity and Candle-power—The Physiological Question of Vision.

**II.**—The Physics of an Incandescent Lamp—Characteristic Curves—Relation of Candle-power to Current and Pressure—Effects of Position on Candle-power—Age of Incandescent Lamps—Lamp Mortality—Causes of it—Judicious and Injudicious Arrangement of Lamps—Sockets—Switches—Fuses—Decorative Employment of Incandescent Lamps—House Wiring—Fire Office Rules—Good and Bad Work—Causes of Destruction of the Carbon Filament—Molecular Physics of the Glow Lamp—Edison Effect—Large Incandescent Lamps—Electric Meters—Methods of Testing and Comparing Glow Lamps—Advantageous Utilisation of Current.

**III.**—The Electric Arc Lamp—Method of Production of the Arc—Study of the Arc by Projection—Laws of the Electric Arc—The Convection of Carbon in the Arc—The Crater—The Distribution of Electric Pressure in the Arc—Arc Lamp Mechanism—Recent Improvements—Distribution of Light from the Arc—Luminous Efficiency of the Arc—Comparison with Incandescent Lamps—Street and Interior Arc Lighting—Proper Distribution of Light—Arc Light Photometry—The Alternating and Continuous Arc—The Inverted Arc—The Use of the Arc in Metallurgy—Electrical Reduction of Metals by the Arc—Temperature of Arc Light Crater—The Solar Temperature.

**IV.**—The Production of Current for Electric Lighting—Generating Stations—Systems of Supply—Low Pressure Continuous and High Pressure Alternating—Structure of a Dynamo and Transformer—Views of Generating Stations at Home and Abroad—Underground Conducting Mains—Networks of Conductors—House Services—Long Distance Transmission—Electric Lighting of Rome—Tivoli—Rome Transmission—Utilisation of Water-power—Load Diagrams of Stations—Supply of Currents for Purposes other than Light.

## NEW EDITION IN THE PRESS.

800 pages, specially bound bookwise to lie open, 7s. 6d. nett, post free 7s. 9d. (abroad, 8s., post free); large paper edition, with wide margins, 12s. 6d. nett, post free 13s. (abroad, 13s. 6d. post free).

## A POCKET-BOOK OF

# ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ, &c.

By W. GEIPEL AND H. KILGOUR.

With the extension of all branches of Electrical Engineering (and particularly the heavier branches), the need of a publication of the Pocket-Book style dealing practically therewith increases; for while there are many such books referring to Mechanical Engineering, and several dealing almost exclusively with the lighter branches of electrical work, none of these suffice for the purposes of the numerous body of Electrical Engineers engaged in the application of electricity to Lighting, Transmission of Power, Metallurgy, and Chemical Manufacturing. It is to supply this real want that this most comprehensive book has been prepared.

Compiled to some extent on the lines of other pocket-books, the rules and formulæ in general use among Electricians and Electrical Engineers all over the world have been supplemented by brief and, it is hoped, clear descriptions of the various subjects treated, as well as by concise articles and hints on the construction and management of various plant and machinery.

A list of the subjects treated will be found below, from which it will at once be seen how indispensable the book will be to those engaged in electrical work of all kinds.

No pains have been spared in compiling the various sections to bring the book thoroughly up to date; and while much original matter is given, that which is not original has been carefully selected, and, where necessary, corrected.

Where authorities differ, as far as practicable a mean has been taken, the differing formulæ being quoted for guidance.

*Specimen Pages, &c., sent post free on application.*

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court Fleet Street, London, E.C.



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.****NEW EDITION—Almost entirely Rewritten, and brought up to date.***More than 600 pages and 213 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. post free; abroad, 13s.***THE ALTERNATE CURRENT TRANSFORMER  
IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.**By **J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I. &c.,**  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering at University College, London.*

In the seven years which have elapsed since the first edition of this Treatise was published, the study of the properties and applications of alternating electric currents has made enormous progress. . . . The author has, accordingly, rewritten the greater part of the chapters, and availed himself of various criticisms, with the desire of removing mistakes and remedying defects of treatment. In the hope that this will be found to render the book still useful to the increasing numbers of those who are practically engaged in alternating-current work, he has sought, as far as possible, to avoid academic methods and keep in touch with the necessities of the student who has to deal with the subject not as a basis for mathematical gymnastics but with the object of acquiring practically useful knowledge.

**SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS OF VOL. I.****CHAPTER I.—Introductory.**

Faraday's Electrical Researches—Early Experiments on Electro-Magnetic Induction—Faraday's Ring Coil—Mutual Induction of Two Circuits—Faraday's Theories—The Induction of Electric Currents—Faraday's Lines of Force—Joseph Henry's Discoveries—The Production of Electric Currents by Magnets and Motion.

**CHAPTER II.—Electro-Magnetic Induction.**

Magnetic Force and Magnetic Fields—Definitions of Magnetic Quantities—Magnetic Force near Conductors—Typical Cases—Magneto-Motive Force and Magnetic Induction—Magnetic Potential—Tubes of Magnetic Induction—Faraday's Law of Induction—The Magnetic Circuit—Magnetic Resistance and Reluctance—Curves of Magnetisation—Determination of Permeability—Magnetic Hysteresis—Dissipation of Energy by Hysteresis—Variation of Hysteresis with Temperature.

**CHAPTER III.—The Theory of Simple Periodic Currents.**

Variable and Steady Flow—Current and Electromotive Force Curves—Simple Periodic Curves—Compound Periodic Curves—Fourier's Theorem—Mathematical Sketch of Fourier's Theorem—Analysis of Complex Curves—Simple Periodic Currents and Electromotive Forces—Mean-Square Value of a Periodic Current—Inductance and Inductive Circuits—Faraday's Experiments on Self-Induction—Electro-Magnetic Momentum—Coefficient of Self-Induction—Electro-Magnetic Energy—The Unit of Inductance—The Current Equation—Logarithmic Curves—Time Constant of a Circuit—Instantaneous Value of a Periodic Current—Graphic Representation of Periodic Currents—The Mean Value of the Power of a Periodic Current—The Theory of the Wattmeter—Impedance of Branched Circuits—Mutual Induction of Two Circuits—The Flow of Periodic Currents in Circuits having Capacity—Shunted Condenser in Series with Inductive Resistance—Representation of Periodic Currents by Polar Diagrams—Initial Conditions on Starting Currents in Inductive Circuits.

**CHAPTER IV.—Mutual and Self-Induction.**

The Researches of Joseph Henry—Mutual and Self-Induction—Induction at a Distance—Induced Currents of Higher Orders—Induction Effects by Transient Electric Currents—Theory of Induction Coil—Experimental Confirmations—Duration of Induced Currents—Magnetic Screening Action of Metallic Masses—Sonometer and Induction Balance—Transmission of Alternating Currents through Conductors—Prof. Hughes' Experiments—Distribution of Alternating Currents in Conductors—Electro-Magnetic Repulsion—Elihu Thomson's Experiments—Electro-Magnetic Rotations—Growth of Magnetic Induction in Magnetic Circuits—Symmetry of Current and Induction.

**CHAPTER V.—Dynamical Theory of Induction.**

Electro-Magnetic Theory—Electric Displacement—Maxwell's Theory—Displacement Currents and Displacement Waves—Mechanical Illustrations—Theory of Molecular Vortices—Comparison of Theory and Experiment—Velocity of Propagation of Electro-Magnetic Disturbances—Values of " $v$ "—Vector Potential—Electrical Oscillation—Discharge of Leyden Jar—The Function of Condenser in the Induction Coil—The Alternative Path Experiments—Impulsive Impedance—Hertz's Researches—Resonance of Circuits—Interference Phenomena—Identity of Light and Electro-Magnetic Waves—Confirmatory Experiments—Experimental Determination of the Velocity of Propagation of Electro-Magnetic Waves—Recent Views.

**CHAPTER VI.—The Induction Coil and Transformer.**

General Description of the Action of the Transformer or Induction Coil—Experimental Determination of the Form of Current and Electromotive Force Curves—Curve Tracers—Discussion of Transformer Diagrams—Current and Electromotive Force Curves in Various Cases—Harmonic Analysis of Transformer Curves—Curves of Magnetic Induction—Power and Hysteresis Curves—Experimental Determination of Iron Arc Losses in Transformers—Practical Use of the Wattmeter—Efficiency Curves of Transformers—Secular Change in Hysteresis Loss in Transformers—Current Rushes into Transformers at Moment of Making Connection with the Circuit—General Theory of Transformer Action—The Power Factor—Importance of Large Power Factor—Open and Closed Circuit Transformers—Regulation and Secondary Drop in Transformers—Magnetic Leakage—Control of Copper and Iron Losses in Transformers—Heat Radiation from Transformers—Transformer Specifications.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

**THIRD ISSUE.** More than 600 pages and over 300 illustrations. Price 12s. 6d., post free abroad, 13s.

# THE ALTERNATE CURRENT TRANSFORMER IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

By J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I., &c.,  
Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College London.

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS OF VOL. 2.

### CHAP. I.—Historical Development of Induction Coil and Transformer.

The Evolution of the Induction Coil—Page's Researches—Callan's Induction Apparatus—Sturgeon's Induction Coil—Bachhoffner's Researches—Callan's Further Researches—Callan's Great Induction Coil—Page's Induction Coil—Abbot's Coil—Automatic Contact Breakers—Ruhmkorff's Coils—Poggendorff's Experiments—Stöhrer's, Hearder's, Ritchie's Induction Apparatus—Grove's Experiments—Apps' Large Induction Coils—Jablochkoff's Patent—Fuller's Transformer—Early Pioneers—Gaulard and Gibbs—Zipernowsky's Transformers—Improvements of Rankin Kennedy, Hopkinson, Ferranti, and others—The Modern Transformer since 1885.

### CHAP. II.—Distribution of Electrical Energy by Transformers.

Detailed Descriptions of Large Alternate-Current Electric Stations using Transformers in Italy, England, and United States—Descriptions of the Systems of Zipernowsky-Déri-Bláthy, Westinghouse, Thomson-Houston, Mordey, Lowrie-Hall, Ferranti, and others—Plans, Sections, and Details of Central Stations using Transformers—Illustrations of Alternators and Transformers in Practical Use in all the chief British, Continental, and American Transformer Stations.

### CHAP. III.—Alternate-Current Electric Stations.

General Design of Alternating-Current Stations, Engines, Dynamos, Boilers—Proper Choice of Units—Water Power—Parallel Working of Alternators—Underground Conductors—Various Systems—Concentric Cables—Capacity Effects dependent on Use of Concentric Cables—Phenomena of Ferranti Tubular Mains—Safety Devices—Regulation of Pressure—Choice of Frequency—Methods of Transformer Distribution—Sub-Stations—Automatic Switches.

### CHAP. IV.—The Construction and Action of Transformers.

Transformer Indicator Diagrams—Ryan's Curves—Curves of Current—Electromotive Force and Induction—Analysis of Transformer Diagrams—Predetermination of Eddy Current and Hysteresis Loss in Iron Cores—Calculation and Design of Transformers—Practical Predetermination of Constants—Practical Construction of Transformers—Experimental Tests of Transformers—Measurement of Efficiency of Transformers—Calometric Dynamometer and Wattmeter Methods—Reduction of Results.

### CHAP. V.—Further Practical Application of Transformers.

Electrical Welding and Heating Transformers for producing Large Currents of Low Electromotive Force—Theory of Electric Welding—Other Practical Applications—Conclusion.

## PRESS NOTICES.

"In reviewing the first volume of this work we found much to admire and praise, much to raise high expectations for the volume which was to follow. These expectations have by no means been disappointed. The new volume is in many ways of even greater interest than its predecessor."

*Professor Silvanus P. Thompson in "The Electrician."*

"The book is really a valuable addition to technical literature."—*Industries.*  
"A valuable addition to the somewhat meagre literature on a subject which is sure to grow in importance, and we congratulate Dr. Fleming on his work."—*The Engineer.*

"Le sujet traité par le Dr. Fleming est un de ceux qui, pour le moment, attirent l'attention générale. son ouvrage est certainement un des plus importants de la littérature électrique. Tous les problèmes relatifs à l'application des courants alternatifs y sont traités avec une très grande compétence et de plus avec une clarté et avec une précision sans égales. Nous ne pouvons donc que recommander vivement cet ouvrage à l'attention de tous les électriciens."—*La Lumière Électrique.*

"L'ouvrage de M. Fleming est une œuvre vraiment pratique qui doit rendre à l'industrie de grands services par l'amas de renseignements qu'elle contient."—*L'Industrie Électrique.*

"Das Fleming'sche Werk füllt entschieden eine Lücke in der Literatur aus und kann durchaus empfohlen werden."—*Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift.*



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES**—*continued.*

*In Two Volumes, 2s. 6d. each, post free 2s. 9d. each. Single Primers, 3d., post free 3½d.*

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS.***(FULLY ILLUSTRATED.)*

**A Series of Helpful Primers on Electrical Subjects for the use of those seeking a Knowledge of Electricity—Theoretical and Practical.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS.****Volume I.—THEORY.**Primer  
No.

- \*1. The Effects of an Electric Current.
- \*2. Conductors and Insulators.
- \*3. Ohm's Law.
4. Primary Batteries.
5. Arrangement of Batteries.
6. Electrolysis.
- \*7. Secondary Batteries.
8. Lines of Force.
9. Magnets.
- \*10. Electrical Units.
11. The Galvanometer.
- \*12. Electrical Measuring Instruments.
13. The Wheatstone Bridge.
14. The Electrometer.
15. The Induction Coil.
- \*16. Alternating Currents.
17. The Leyden Jar.
18. Influence Machines.
19. Lightning Protectors.
20. Thermopiles.

The object of "The Electrician" Primers is to briefly describe in simple and correct language the present state of electrical knowledge. Each Primer is short and complete in itself, and is devoted to the elucidation of some special point or the description of some special application. Theoretical discussion is as far as possible avoided, the principal facts being stated and made clear by reference to the uses to which they have been put. Both volumes are suited to readers having little previous acquaintance with the subject. The matter is brought up to date, and the illustrations refer to instruments and machinery in actual use at the present time. It is hoped that the Primers will be found of use wherever the want of a somewhat popularly written work on electricity and its industrial applications, published at a popular price, has been felt. Electricity Committees of Town Councils will find the Primers of great service. Artisans will find the Primers useful in enabling them to obtain clear notions of the essential principles underlying the apparatus of which they may be called upon to take charge.

**Volume II.—PRACTICE.**Primer  
No.

- 21 The Electric Telegraph.
- 22 Automatic and Duplex Telegraphy.
23. The Laying and Repair of Submarine Cables.
24. Testing Submarine Cables.
- \*25. The Telephone.
- \*26. Dynamos.
- \*27. Motors.
- \*28. Transformers.
- \*29. The Arc Lamp.
- \*30. The Incandescent Lamp.
- \*31. Underground Mains.
- \*32. Electric Meters.
- \*33. Electric Light Safety Devices.
- \*34. Systems of Electric Distribution.
- \*35. Electric Transmission of Energy.
- \*36. Electric Traction.
37. Electro-Deposition.
38. Electric Welding.

"The articles are generally so well written, and the subject matter so judiciously condensed, that there is but very little to criticise, though much to praise."—*Electrical Review.*

"The books are well printed, and we can heartily commend them as stepping stones to more advanced works."—*Electrical Plant.*

"Clearly written, and all that can be desired in the form of enunciation and explanation."—*Work.*

"The contents of each one of these volumes is of that quality and description which at once constitute a book a welcome addition to the library of the student or of the artisan."—*Amateur Work*

"These Primers are admirably adapted for teaching purposes; they are calculated to be exceedingly useful in connection with the preparation of object lessons; they are very suitable for presents to boys of a mechanical turn, and they might well find a place in school libraries."—*School Board Chronicle.*

*Issued annually in March, price 3s., post free.*

**A DIGEST OF THE****LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, ELECTRIC TRACTION,  
AND OTHER SUBJECTS.**

By A. C. CURTIS-HAYWARD, B.A., M.I.E.E.

Being a full critical abstract of the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1889, of the Tramways Act, 1870, and of the various documents emanating from the Board of Trade dealing with Electric Lighting and Electric Traction, including the Rules as to the procedure in connection with applications to the Light Railway Commissioners for Orders under the Light Railways Act, 1896. The Digest treats first of the manner in which persons desirous of supplying electricity must set to work, and then of their rights and obligations after obtaining Parliamentary powers; and gives in a succinct form information of great value to Local Authorities, Electric Light Contractors, &c., up to date. The Board of Trade Regulations as to the Supply of Electrical Energy, the London County Council Regulations as to Overhead Wires, Theatre Lighting, &c., together with the Bye-laws enforced in pursuance of Part II. of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, by the various Urban Sanitary Authorities are also given.

I, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES**—continued.

**NOW READY.** Price 12s. 6d., post free; abroad, 13s.

# MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINERY:

A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of the Mechanical Equipment of Power Stations for Electric Supply, and for Electric Traction.

By E. TREMLETT CARTER, C.E., M.I.E.E., F.R.A.S F.P.S. (Lond.), &c.

650 pages, 200 Illustrations, Scale Drawings and Folding Plates, and over 80 Tables of Engineering Data

IN ONE VOLUME.

Part I.—Introductory. Part II.—The Steam Engine. Part III.—Gas and Oil Engines.  
Part IV.—Water Power Plant. Part V.—Gearing. Part VI.—Types of Power Stations.

This work presents to consulting engineers, contractors, central-station engineers, and engineering students the latest and most approved practice in the equipment and working of mechanical plant in electric-power generating stations. Every part of the work has been brought completely up to date; and especially in the matter of the costs of equipment and working the latest available information has been given. The treatise deals with Steam, Gas, Oil and Hydraulic Plant and Gearing; and it deals with these severally from the three standpoints of (1) Theory, (2) Practice and (3) Costs.

"MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINERY" is a handbook of modern electrical engineering practice in all parts of the world. It offers to the reader a means of comparing the central-station practice of the United Kingdom with that of America, the Colonies or other places abroad; and it enables him to study the scientific, economic and financial principles upon which the relative suitability of various forms of practice is based, and to apply these principles to the design or working of plant for any given kind of work, whether for electrical supply or for electric traction. It is a treatise which should be in the hands of every electrical engineer throughout the world, as it constitutes the only existing treatise on the Economics of Motive Power and Gearing for Electrical Machinery.

## NEW EDITION IN THE PRESS.

Over 400 pages, nearly 250 illustrations. Price 10s. 6d., post free; abroad, 11s.

# ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER.

By ALBION T. SNELL, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E.

The rapid spread of electrical work in collieries, mines, and elsewhere has created a demand for a practical book on the subject of transmission of power. Though much had been written, there was no single work dealing with the question in a sufficiently comprehensive and yet practical manner to be of real use to the mechanical or mining engineer; either the treatment was adapted for specialists, or it was fragmentary, and power work was regarded as subservient to the question of lighting. The Author has felt the want of such a book in dealing with his clients and others, and in "ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER" has endeavoured to supply it.

In the introduction the limiting conditions and essentials of a power plant are analysed, and in the subsequent chapters the power plant is treated synthetically. The dynamo, motor, line, and details are discussed both as to function and design. The various systems of transmitting and distributing power by continuous and alternate currents are fully enlarged upon, and much practical information, gathered from actual experience, is distributed under the various divisions. The last two chapters deal exhaustively with the applications of electricity to mining work in Great Britain, the Continent, and America, particularly with reference to collieries and coal-getting, and the results of the extensive experience gained in this field are embodied.

In general, the Author's aim has been to give a sound digest of the theory and practice of the electrical transmission of power, which will be of real use to the practical engineer, and to avoid controversial points which lie in the province of the specialist, and elementary proofs which properly belong to text-books on electricity and magnetism.

To meet the convenience of Continental readers and others, the Author has prepared in tabular form and in parallel columns the working equations used in this work in *inch-pound-minute* and *centimetre-gramme-second* units, so that they may be readily used in either systems.

This Table is supplied by the Publishers on good paper, in convenient form for keeping in the book, at 1s. per copy, post free.

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

**NOW READY.** Price 5s., post free ; abroad, 5s. 6d. 180 pages and over 100 illustrations.

**THE LOCALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS.**

By F. CHARLES RAPHAEL.

Although the localisation of faults in telegraph cables has been dealt with fully in several hand-books and pocket-books, the treatment of faulty electric light and power cables has never been discussed in an equally comprehensive manner. Beyond a few short articles which have appeared in the technical journals from time to time, nothing has been written on the subject. The conditions of the problems presented for solution are, however, very different in the two cases faults in telegraph cables are seldom localised before their resistance has become low compared with the resistance of the cable itself, while in electric light work the contrary almost always obtains. This fact alone entirely changes the method of treatment required in the latter case, and it has been the author's endeavour, by dealing with the matter systematically, and as a separate subject, to adequately fill a gap which has hitherto existed in technical literature.

The various methods of insulation testing during working have been collected and discussed, as these tests may be considered to belong to the subject.

**NOW READY.** Price 6s., post free ; abroad 6s. 6d.

**THE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS.**

A UNIVERSAL SYSTEM OF ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT.)

By W. CLARK FISHER.

The extended use of the Potentiometer System of Electrical Measurement will, it is hoped, be sufficient excuse for the publication of this work, which, while dealing with the main instrument, its construction, use and capabilities, would necessarily be incomplete without similar treatment of the various apparatus which, as adjuncts, extend the range and usefulness of the whole system.

Electrical testing may be said to have passed through two stages. First, that which may be called the elementary, in which first principles were evolved ; secondly, the adaptation of the same to the needs of the telegraph, and cable engineer. But with the advent of electric lighting and other undertakings, such testing might be said to have passed into the third or practical and commercial stage, where large quantities have to be dealt with, and where the old order of things changeth.

The engineer or practical man demands that he shall be shown results quickly, plainly and accurately with a minimum of trouble, understanding, and consequently "Time," and on that account prefers—like all good mechanics—to have one good instrument, which, once understood and easily manipulated, can be used in a variety of ways to suit his needs. It is to this fact undoubtedly that the "Potentiometer" method of measurement owes its popularity. Its accuracy is rarely, if ever, impugned. Measurements made by it are universally accepted amongst engineers, and it might be well termed a "universal" instrument in "universal" use.

Over 400 pages and 200 specially drawn Illustrations. Price 12s. 6d., post free.

**SUBMARINE CABLE-LAYING AND REPAIRING.**

By H. D. WILKINSON, M.I.E.E., &c., &c.

This work describes the procedure on board ship when removing a fault or break in a submerged cable and the mechanical gear used in different vessels for this purpose ; and considers the best and most recent practice as regards the electrical tests in use for the detection and localisation of faults, and the various difficulties that occur to the beginner. It gives a detailed technical summary of modern practice in Manufacturing, Laying, Testing and Repairing a Submarine Telegraph Cable. The testing section and details of boardship practice have been prepared with the object and hope of helping men in the cable services who are looking further into these branches. The description of the equipment of cable ships and the mechanical and electrical work carried on during the laying and repairing of a submarine cable will also prove to some not directly engaged in the profession, but nevertheless interested in the enterprise, a means of informing themselves as to the work which has to be done from the moment a new cable is projected until it is successfully laid and worked.

† The Chapter on "Testing" is especially valuable and up to date.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

Over 300 pages, 106 illustrations. Price 10s. 6d., post free.

**The ART of ELECTROLYTIC SEPARATION of METALS**  
(THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL).

By GEORGE GORE, LL.D., F.R.S.

**THE ONLY BOOK ON THIS IMPORTANT SUBJECT IN ANY LANGUAGE.**

**SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.**

**HISTORICAL SKETCH.**

Discovery of Voltaic and Magneto-Electricity—First Application of Electrolysis to the Refining of Copper—List of Electrolytic Refineries.

**THEORETICAL DIVISION.**

**Section A.:** *Chief Electrical Facts and Principles of the Subject.*—Electric Polarity and Induction, Quantity, Capacity, Potential—Electromotive Force—Electric Current—Conduction and Insulation—Electric Conduction Resistance.

**Section B.:** *Chief Thermal Phenomena.*—Heat of Conduction Resistance—Thermal Units Symbols, and Formulæ.

**Section C.:** *Chief Chemical Facts and Principles of the Subject.*—Explanation of Chemical Terms—Symbols and Atomic Weights—Chemical Formulæ and Molecular Weights—Relation of Heat to Chemical Action.

**Section D.:** *Chief Facts of Chemico-Electric or Voltaic Action.*—Electrical Theory of Chemistry—Relation of Chemical Heat to Volta Motive Force—Volta-Electric Relations to Metals in Electrolytes—Voltaic Batteries—Relative Amounts of Voltaic Current produced by Different Metals.

**Section E.:** *Chief Facts of Electro-Chemical Action.*—Definition of Electrolysis—Arrangements for Producing Electrolysis—Modes of Preparing Solutions—Nomenclature—Physical Structure of Electro-Deposited Metals—Incidental Phenomena attending Electrolysis—Decomposability of Electrolytes—Electro-Chemical Equivalents of Substances—Consumption of Electric Energy in Electrolysis.

**Section F.:** *The Generation of Electric Currents by Dynamo Machines.*—Definition of a Dynamo and of a Magnetic Field—Electro-Magnetic Induction—Lines of Magnetic Force.

**PRACTICAL DIVISION.**

**Section G.** *Establishing and Working an Electrolytic Copper Refinery.*—Planning a Refinery—Kinds of Dynamos Employed—Choice and Care of Dynamo—The Depositing Room—The Vats—The Electrodes—The Main Conductors—Expenditure of Mechanical Power and Electric Energy—Cost of Electrolytic Refining.

**Section H.:** *Other Applications of Electrolysis in Separating and Refining Metals.*—Electrolytic Refining of Copper by other Methods—Extraction of Copper from Minerals and Mineral Waters—Electrolytic Refining of Silver Bullion and of Lead—Separation of Antimony, of Tin, of Aluminium, of Zinc, of Magnesium, of Sodium and Potassium, of Gold—Electrolytic Refining of Nickel—Electric Smelting.

**Appendix.**—Useful Tables and Data.

*Second Edition, price 2s., post free.*

**ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.**

By GEORGE GORE, LL.D., F.R.S.

This book contains, in systematic order, the chief principles and facts of electro-chemistry, and is intended to supply to the student of electro-plating and electro-metallurgy a scientific basis upon which to build the additional practical knowledge and experience of his trade. A scientific foundation, such as is here given, of the art of electro-metallurgy is indispensable to the electro-depositor who wishes to excel in his calling, and should be studied previously to and simultaneously with practical working. As the study of electro-chemistry includes a knowledge not only of the conditions under which a given substance is electrolytically separated, but also of the electrolytic effect of a current on individual compounds, both are described, and the series of substances are treated in systematic order. *An indispensable book to Electro-Metallurgists.*

I, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.****Electrical Laboratory Notes & Forms.**

ARRANGED AND PREPARED BY

**Dr. J. A. FLEMING, M.A., F.R.S.***Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College, London.*

These "Laboratory Notes and Forms" have been prepared to assist Teachers, Demonstrators and Students in Electrical Laboratories, and to enable the Teacher to economise time. They consist of a series of (about) Twenty Elementary and (about) Twenty Advanced Exercises in Practical Electrical Measurements and Testing. For each of these Exercises a four-page Report Sheet has been prepared, two pages of which are occupied with a condensed account of the theory and practical instructions for performing the particular Experiment, the other two pages being ruled up in lettered columns, to be filled in by the Student with the observed and calculated quantities. Where simple diagrams will assist the Student, these have been supplied. These Exercises are for the most part based on the methods in use in the Electrical Engineering Laboratories of University College, London; but they are perfectly general, and can be put into practice in any Electrical Laboratory.

Each Form is supplied either singly at **4d. nett**, or at **3s. 6d.** per dozen nett (assorted or otherwise as required); in sets of any three at **1s. nett**; or the set of (about) Twenty Elementary (or Advanced) Exercises can be obtained, price **5s. 6d. nett**. The complete set of Elementary and Advanced Exercises are price **10s. 6d. nett**, or in a handy Portfolio, **12s. nett**, or bound in strong cloth case, price **12s. 6d. nett**.

Spare Tabulated Sheets for Observations, price **1d.** each nett.

Strong Portfolios, price **1s. 6d.** each.

The very best quality foolscap sectional paper (16in. by 13in.) can be supplied, price **1s.** per dozen sheets nett.

**NOW READY.**—Cheaper edition of "Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms." These cheaper Forms have been prepared for the use of students and teachers at the Polytechnic and other science classes throughout the country. These new Forms, which differ only from the higher-priced set in being printed on smaller and cheaper paper and with less space for tabulated records, are issued at half the price of the original set.

**ELEMENTARY SERIES.**

1. The Exploration of Magnetic Fields.
2. The Magnetic Field of a Circular Current.
3. The Standardisation of a Tangent Galvanometer by the Water Voltmeter
4. The Measurement of Electrical Resistance by the Divided Wire Bridge.
5. The Calibration of the Ballistic Galvanometer.
6. The Determination of Magnetic Field Strength.
7. Experiments with Standard Magnetic Fields
8. The Determination of the Magnetic Field in Air Gap of an Electro-magnet.
9. The Determination of Resistance with the Post Office Pattern Wheatstone Bridge.
10. The Determination of Potential Difference by the Potentiometer.
11. The Measurement of a Current by the Potentiometer.
12. A Complete Report on a Primary Battery.
13. The Standardisation of a Voltmeter by the Potentiometer.
14. The Photometric Examination of an Incandescent Lamp.
15. The Determination of the Absorptive Powers of Semi-Transparent Screens.
16. The Determination of the Reflective Power of Various Surfaces.
17. The Determination of the Electrical Efficiency of an Electromotor by the Cradle Method.
18. The Determination of the Efficiency of an Electromotor by the Brake Method.
19. The Efficiency Test of a Combined Motor-Generator Plant.
20. Efficiency Test of a Gas Engine and Dynamo Plant.

**ADVANCED SERIES.**

21. The Determination of the Electrical Resistivity of a Sample of Metallic Wire.
22. The Measurement of Low Resistances by the Potentiometer.
23. The Measurement of Armature Resistances.
24. The Standardisation of an Ammeter by Copper Deposit.
25. The Standardisation of a Voltmeter by the Potentiometer.
26. The Standardisation of an Ammeter by the Potentiometer.
27. The Determination of the Magnetic Permeability of a Sample of Iron.
28. The Standardisation of a High Tension Voltmeter.
29. The Examination of an Alternate-Current Ammeter.
30. The Delineation of Alternating Current Curves.
31. The Efficiency Test of a Transformer.
32. The Efficiency Test of an Alternator.
33. The Photometric Examination of an Arc Lamp.
34. The Measurement of Insulation and High Resistance
35. The Complete Efficiency Test of a Secondary Battery.
36. The Calibration of Electric Meters.
37. The Delineation of Hysteresis Curves of Iron.
38. The Examination of a Sample of Iron for Magnetic Hysteresis Loss
39. The Determination of the Capacity of a Concentric Cable.
40. The Hopkinson Test of a Pair of Dynamos

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

---

*320 pages, 155 illustrations. Price 6s. 6d., post free.*

---

**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS.**

**LAWS, UNITS, AND SIMPLE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.**

By A. E. KENNELLY and H. D. WILKINSON, M.I.E.E.

---

**Now Ready.**—*Very fully Illustrated. Price 10s. 6d.; post free, 11s.*

**Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers.**

By J. ELTON YOUNG.

This book embodies up-to-date theory and practice in all that concerns the everyday work of the Telegraph Engineer.

---

*Fully Illustrated. Price 7s. 6d., post free.*

---

**DRUM ARMATURES AND COMMUTATORS**

**(THEORY AND PRACTICE).**

By F. MARTEN WEYMOUTH.

---

**Wireless Telegraphy.**

**Enlarged Edition, Fully Illustrated, cloth gilt Price 2s. 6d. nett; post free 2s. 9d.**

**SIGNALLING ACROSS SPACE WITHOUT WIRES.**

*Being a Description of the Work of Hertz and His Successors.*

---

By Dr. OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S.

Reprinted, with Corrections to Text and Illustrations, and Additions, with STEEL-PLATE PORTRAIT Frontispiece.

---

*Price 5s. post free; abroad 5s. 3d.*

---

**The Bibliography of X-Ray Literature  
and Research, 1896=97.**

Being a carefully and accurately compiled Ready Reference Index to the Literature on the Subject of Röntgen or X-Rays.

---

Edited by CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS.

With an Historical Retrospect and a Chapter, "Practical Hints," on X-Ray work by the Editor.

---

It is intended to publish this important Bibliography annually. In all cases where a distinct advance is made by British or Foreign investigators into the Science and Applications of Radiography, a brief Digest is given to help the reader to form an opinion as to the ground covered by that work, and so to reduce the labour of research to a minimum.

The book will be indispensable for the Reference Library, Public Libraries, Colleges, Technical Schools and Laboratories, and to all whose business or pleasure necessitates an up-to-date acquaintance with the progress of this branch of Physical Science.

---

1 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.



**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

*Fully Illustrated. Price 7s. 6d., post free,*

**THE**

**INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE.**

By GILBERT S. RAM.

**A LARGE-SHEET TABLE,**

Giving full particulars of the Electricity Supply Stations throughout Great Britain up to January, 1898, can be obtained mounted on stout board, with cord for hanging. Price: Varnished 5s.; Unvarnished, 4s. 6d.—each post free; Sheet copies, 2s. A neat coloured Map, showing positions of Provincial Supply Stations and Systems of Supply, is mounted on the back of the Table. The price of these, complete, post free, is 7s.

**FURTHER TABLES**

Giving complete particulars of the Capital Outlay and Receipts and Expenditure for the year 1897 of the Statutory Electric Supply Undertakings of the Metropolis, and of the Capital Outlay and Receipts and Expenditure for 1897 of the leading Provincial Electricity Supply Undertakings. On thick paper, post free 1s. 1d. each.

**The Electric Railways and Tramways of the United Kingdom.**

Sheet copies, 1s. 6d., mounted for hanging (either boards or rollers); Varnished, 5s.; Unvarnished, 4s. 6d.

*Fully illustrated. Price 1s. 6d., post free 1s. 9d.*

**THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT CARBONS.**

**A Practical Guide to the Establishment of a Carbon Manufactory.**

Contains the results of several years' experiments and experience in carbon candle-making, and gives full particulars, with many illustrations, of the whole process.

**The International Telegraph Convention and Service Regulations.**

**BUDAPEST REVISION (1896).**

In the Official French Text with English Translation in parallel columns, by C. E. J. Twisaday (of the India Office, London), and Geo. R. Neilson (of the Eastern Telegraph Company, London). Cloth (foolscap folio), 5s. nett; wide margin (demy folio), 7s. 6d. nett. With Supplements, 1s. extra.

**NOW READY.—Price £1. 5s., in Sepia or Black; in very Massive Frame, £2. 2s.**

A Handsome Plate Reproduction of ROBERT DUDLEY's famous Painting of

**THE "GREAT EASTERN,"**

(By permission of the Executors of the late Sir JAMES ANDERSON).

The subject measures 24in. by 17in., and is India mounted on fine etching boards, the mount measuring 27in. by 21in. The entire plate measures 36in. by 27in.

**STEEL-PLATE PORTRAITS**

OF

WILLOUGHBY SMITH *out of print*  
MICHAEL FARADAY (*1s. extra*),  
SIR JOHN PENDER, G.C.M.G.,  
\*SIR WILLIAM THOMSON, F.R.S.  
(LORD KELVIN),  
C. H. B. PATEY, C.B.  
(Late Secretary of Telegraphs, G.P.)  
DR. OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S.  
\*SIR WILLIAM CROOKES, F.R.S.  
HERMANN VON HELMHOLTZ,  
\*PROF. W. E. AYRTON,  
LORD RAYLEIGH, F.R.S.,

CYRUS W. FIELD,  
\*W. H. PREECE, C.B., F.R.S.  
WERNER VON SIEMENS,  
SIR JAMES ANDERSON, J.P.,  
\*ALEXANDER SIEMENS,  
HEINRICH HERTZ,  
\*R. E. B. CROMPTON,  
WILLIAM STURGEON,  
PROF. J. J. THOMSON, F.R.S.  
\*DR. JOHN HOPKINSON, M.A., F.R.S.  
SIR HENRY C. MANCE, C.I.E.

AND

JOSEPH WILSON SWAN (President for 1898 of the Institution of Electrical Engineers).

\* Past-Presidents of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

HAVE BEEN ISSUED AS SUPPLEMENTS TO

**"The Electrician."**

COPIES OF THESE ADMIRABLY-EXECUTED STEEL ENGRAVINGS CAN BE SUPPLIED, Price ONE SHILLING EACH.  
*post free on Roller, 1s. 2d. India mounts, 1s. extra.*

Or framed in neat Black Pillar or Brown Ornamental Frames, price

**FOUR SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE; carriage paid (U.K.), FIVE SHILLINGS.**  
*if with mount, 1s. extra*

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—continued.**

190 pages, 116 illustrations. Price 3s. 6d., post free.

**THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR & INDICATOR DIAGRAMS.  
A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON.**

Edited by W. W. BEAUMONT, M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E., &c.

This useful book considers the object of an Indicator Diagram, or what it is desired that the Diagram shall show; describes the construction for the Indicator in its various forms; describes the apparatus necessary for the attachment of the Indicator to the engine, and how to use the instrument; gives examples of diagrams from all kinds of engines most in use, comparing these diagrams and showing how far they agree with theoretical diagrams; and shows the most simple methods of calculating and constructing theoretical curves of expansion, and of comparing the actual with the theoretical performance of steam in the steam engine cylinder.

**NEW VOLUMES IN PREPARATION.**

**THE ELECTRIC ARC.** Fully illustrated. By MRS. AYRTON. *Nearly Ready.*  
**SECONDARY BATTERIES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND USE.**

By E. J. WADE.

**PRIMARY BATTERIES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND USE.** By

W. R. COOPER.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" WIREMEN'S POCKET BOOK.**

**COMMERCIAL TELEPHONY.** By DANE SINCLAIR and F. C. RAPHAEL.

Fully illustrated.

**CARBON MAKING FOR ALL ELECTRICAL PURPOSES.** By FRANCIS

JEHL. Very fully illustrated.

**NEW EDITION.—JUST PUBLISHED.**

*Fully Illustrated. Price 6s. net, post free; abroad 6s. 3d.*

**STUDENTS' GUIDE TO  
SUBMARINE CABLE TESTING.**

By H. K. C. FISHER and J. C. H. DARBY.

The authors of this book have, for some years past, been engaged in the practical work of Submarine Cable Testing in the Eastern Extension Telegraph Company's service, and have embodied their experience in a Guide for the use of those in the Telegraph Service who desire to qualify themselves for the examinations which the Cable Companies have recently instituted. To those desirous of entering the Cable Service, Messrs. Fisher and Darby's book is indispensable, as it is now necessary for probationers to pass these examinations as part of the qualification for service.

*NOW READY.—Large Quarto, 370 pages, 140 full-page Illustrations, 65 full-page Tables.  
30s., post free.*

**ARMATURE WINDINGS OF ELECTRIC MACHINES.**

By H. F. PARSHALL and H. M. HOBART.

This work has been compiled from Notes made by Mr. Parshall in his capacity of Chief Designing Engineer of the Edison and General Electric Companies of America, and is intended to serve as a working treatise on dynamo design.

The subjects dealt with in this work include the windings of continuous-current machines and armatures of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase machines, of induction motors for various phases, and of alternating-current commutating machines. A chapter is given on electromotive force, explaining the properties of the different windings in this respect, and includes a discussion on the Sayers' armature windings.

The book will be found of great value to specialists, and is written in such a manner as to prove of considerable assistance to students and those desirous of thoroughly grasping the principles of dynamo construction. The exhaustive list of Tables dealing with continuous-current armature windings will prove particularly valuable at this time, as they show at a glance the arrangement possible for giving a number of conductors and poles.

**THE ARTEMIS LIBRARY.**

*Over 400 pages, fully illustrated, large Crown 8vo, cloth elegant, gilt edges, price 7s. 6d., post free.*

**THE PEOPLE of the MOON**

A Novel. By TREMLETT CARTER. Illustrations by D'ACUILCOURT.

OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1, 2 and 3, Salishury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.



*Demy 8vo., Cloth, fully illustrated, 10s. 6d., post free 11s.*

# THE APPLICATION OF ELECTRICITY TO RAILWAY WORKING.

By W. E. LANGDON, M.I.E.E.,

Superintendent and Engineer of the Electrical Department of the Midland Railway Company.

This work contains sections on the construction and surveying of Railway Telegraphs, Construction of Telegraph Instruments and Batteries, Block Signalling, Single-Line Working, Automatic Block Signalling, Interlocking, Miscellaneous Appliances in connection with Block Signalling, Electric Light and Power, Train Lighting, Intercommunication in Trains. The work also contains chapters relating to the engineering and traffic branches of railways, as well as specifications for telegraph poles, galvanised iron wire, copper wire, stranded aying wire, &c.

*1898 Edition (2nd Year). 10s. net.*

# MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKINGS.

By EMILE GARCKE, M.I.E.E., F.S.S.

The MANUAL contains financial particulars, &c., of all Electrical Companies and Undertakings. In the majority of cases the complete accounts of the various undertakings are shown, including the 1st Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account and similar data, together with much information showing the progress of the works. Particulars are given of all Municipal Electric Supply Stations. **MAPS** showing areas of the Metropolitan Electric Supply Undertakings are an important addition in the present volume.

# ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

A TREATISE ON MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By Prof A Gray.

*In 2 vols. Vol. I., 14s. net.*

**AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON FOURIER'S SERIES**, and Spherical, Cylindrical and Ellipsoidal Harmonics, with Applications to Problems on Mathematical Physics. By Prof. Byerly, Harvard University. 12s. 6d.

**MODERN VIEWS OF ELECTRICITY.** By Oliver J. Lodge, F.R.S., Professor of Physics in University College, Liverpool. Illustrated. 6s. 6d.

**THE ELECTRO-MAGNET AND ELECTROMAGNETIC MECHANISM.** By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 2nd Edition, 450 pages, 213 illustrations. 15s.

**ELECTRICITY: ITS THEORY, SOURCES AND APPLICATIONS.** By John T. Sprague. Third Edition. Revised and enlarged. 15s.

**ELECTRICAL PAPERS. For Advanced Students in Electricity.** By Oliver Heaviside. 2 vols. 25s. net. Published 31s. 6d.

**A COURSE OF LECTURES ON ELECTRICITY, DELIVERED BEFORE THE SOCIETY OF ARTS.** By George Forbes, M.A., F.R.S. (L. & E.) With 17 illustrations, crown 8vo. 5s.

**MAGNETS AND ELECTRIC CURRENTS: An Elementary Treatise for Electrical Artisans and Science Teachers.** By Dr. J. A. Fleming, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Crown 8vo., Cloth 7s. 6d.

**LECTURES IN ELECTRICITY AT THE ROYAL INSTITUTION, 1875-76**  
By John Tyndall. 2s. 6d.

**NOTES OF A COURSE OF SEVEN LECTURES ON ELECTRICAL PHENOMENA.** By John Tyndall. 1s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC WAVES: Being Researches on the Propagation of Electric Action with Finite Velocity through Space.** By Dr. Heinrich Hertz. Translated by D. E. Jones. 10s. 6d. net.

**ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS.** By Prof. H. S. Carhart and G. W. Patterson, jun. 8s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC MOVEMENTS IN AIR AND WATER.** By Lord Armstrong, C.B., F.R.S. 30s. net.

**LECTURES ON SOME RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE.**  
By Prof. P. G. Tait. Third Edition. 9s.

**ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo., 4s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY: A Laboratory and Lecture Course for First Year Students of Electrical Engineering.** By Prof. W. E. Ayrton, F.R.S. New Edition. Vol. I., Current, Pressure, Resistance, Energy, Power and Cells. 247 illustrations. 9s.

**A TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition. 2 vols., demy 8vo, cloth, £1. 12s.

**ELECTRICITY MADE EASY.** By E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly. 6s.

**ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.**  
Founded on Joubert's "Traité Élémentaire d'Electricité." By Prof. G. C. Foster, F.R.S., and E. Atkinson, Ph.D. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.

**MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY, AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF.**  
With Examination Questions and many illustrations. By Prof. A. Jamieson. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY.** By J. Clerk Maxwell. M.A., F.R.S. Edited by William Garnett, M.A. Demy 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.
- RECENT RESEARCHES IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. J. J. Thomson, M.A., F.R.S. 18s. 6d.
- THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. Webster. 14s.
- AN INTRODUCTORY COURSE OF PRACTICAL MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By J. Reginald Ashworth. 2s. 6d. net.
- COIL AND CURRENT, OR THE TRIUMPHS OF ELECTRICITY.** By Henry Frith and W. Stepney Rawson. 3s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By John Henderson. 6s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. Balfour Stewart, F.R.S., and W. W. Haldane Gee. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.; School Course, 2s. 6d.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By A. W. Poyser, M.A. Cloth, 2s. 6d.
- ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By A. W. Poyser. 4s. 6d.
- FIRST BOOK OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By W. Perren Maycock. 107 illustrations. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.
- MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL SCIENCE.** By George J. Burch, B.A. 3s.
- ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**—see page 4.
- A.B.C. OF ELECTRICITY.** By W. H. Meadowcroft. Fourth Edition. 2s.
- LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. Eric Gerard. Translated under the direction of Dr. Louis Duncan, with additions by Dr. Louis Duncan, C. P. Steinmetz, A. E. Kennelly and Dr. Cary T. Hutchinson. Cloth, 10s. 6d.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** For the use of students in schools and science classes. By H. C. Tarn, F.S.Sc. With numerous diagrams. Cloth, 2s.
- ELEMENTS OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By J. J. Thomson, F.R.S. 10s.
- ELEMENTS OF STATIC ELECTRICITY.** By P. Atkinson. Second Edition. 7s.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By R. Wallace Stewart, D.Sc. 159 Illustrations. Second Edition. 5s. 6d.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By Edward Aveling, D.Sc. 6s.
- ELECTRICITY TREATED EXPERIMENTALLY,** for the use of schools and students. By Linneus Cumming, M.A. Fifth Edition. 4s. 6d.
- THE ALTERNATE-CURRENT TRANSFORMER IN THEORY AND PRACTICE**—see pages 6 and 7.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By S. R. Bottone. 3s. 6d.
- Book E. ARITHMETICAL PHYSICS.** Part IIA.—MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY, ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED. With Supplement on Lines of Force. By C. J. Woodward, B.Sc. 2s.
- Book F. ARITHMETICAL PHYSICS.** Part IIB.—MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY, DEGREE AND HONOURS STAGES. By C. J. Woodward, B.Sc. New Edition. 3s. 6d.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By W. J. Harrison and C. A. White. 2s.
- MAGNETIC INDUCTION IN IRON AND OTHER METALS**—see page 4.
- ELECTRICITY.** By Dr. Ferguson; revised and extended by Prof. J. Blyth. 3s. 6d.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By John Angell. 2s.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.** By F. Guthrie, B.A., Ph.D. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Fleeming Jenkin. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.** By W. Larden, M.A. 6s.
- ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PHYSICS,** Experimental and Applied. Translated from Ganot's "Elements de Physique," by E. Atkinson, Ph.D. Twelfth Edition. 15s.
- ELEMENTARY PHYSICS.** By John Henderson. 2s. 6d.
- PHYSICS.** Advanced Course. By G. F. Barker. 21s.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** By Prof. F. E. Nipher. New Edition. 14s.
- THE INTELLECTUAL RISE IN ELECTRICITY.** By Park Benjamin, Ph.D. 21s.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS.** By Alfred Daniell. Second Edition. 21s.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** A Popular Treatise. By Amédée Guillemin. Translated by Silvanus P. Thompson. 31s. 6d.
- PHYSICAL UNITS.** By Magnus Maclean, M.A., D.S.C., F.R.S.E. 2s. 6d.



- THE ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT. By W. Perren Maycock. 2s. 6d.
- PAPERS ON ELECTRO-STATICS AND MAGNETISM. By Lord Kelvin  
Second Edition. 18s.
- QUESTIONS AND EXAMPLES IN EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS, SOUND  
LIGHT, HEAT, ELECTRICITY, AND MAGNETISM. By B. Loewy. 2s.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. By Prof. B. Stewart. Fifth Edition, 4s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM FOR BEGINNERS. By F. W. Sanderson  
M.A. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By L. Cumming, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THE THEORY AND CALCULATION OF ALTERNATING CURRENT  
PHENOMENA. By C. P. Steinmetz. 10s. 6d.
- STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By Henry M. Noad, Ph.D.  
F.R.S. New Edition, with introduction and additional chapters by W. H. Preece, C.B., F.R.S. 9s.
- HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By  
Dr. Lardner. Edited by Geo. Carey Foster, B.A. 5s.
- THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By C. E. Curry, Ph.D.  
with Preface by Prof. L. Boltzmann. 8vo., 460 pages, 8s. 6d. nett.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY. By Linnæus  
Cumming, M.A. Fourth Edition. 8s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS—see page 13.
- THE PRACTICAL MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE. By W.  
A. Price, M.A. 14s.
- MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Vol.  
I., Electrostatics; Vol. II., Magnetism and Electrodynamics. By H. W. Watson, D.Sc., and S. H.  
Burbury, M.A. 8vo., 10s. 6d. each.
- MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM, AN  
INTRODUCTION TO. By W. T. A. Emtage, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY: A Sketch for General Readers. By E. M. Caillard. 7s. 6d.
- ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By  
Philip Atkinson, A.M., Ph.D. 10s. 6d.
- ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS. By Prof. H. S. Carhart. 5s.
- ALTERNATING CURRENTS OF ELECTRICITY. By T. H. Blakesley.  
Third Edition. 5s.
- ALTERNATING CURRENTS OF ELECTRICITY: Their Generation, Measure-  
ment, Distribution, and Application. By Gisbert Kapp. 4s. 6d.
- POLYPHASED ALTERNATING CURRENTS. By E. Hospitalier. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ—see page 5.
- ALTERNATING CURRENTS. An Analytical and Graphical Treatment for  
Students and Engineers. By Dr. F. Bedell and Dr. A. C. Crehore. Third Edition. 11s.
- ALTERNATING CURRENTS OF ELECTRICITY AND THE THEORY OF  
TRANSFORMERS. By Alfred Still. 5s.
- THE ARITHMETIC OF ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. By W. R. P.  
Hobbs, Head Master of the Torpedo School, H.M.S. "Vernon." New Edition. 1s.
- THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELEC-  
TRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Andrew Gray, M.A., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physics in the University  
College of North Wales. In 2 vols., crown 8vo. Vol. I., 12s. 6d. Vol. II., in 2 parts, 25s.
- ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.  
By Prof. Andrew Gray. Second Edition. 5s. 6d.
- PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS IN ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY AND  
MAGNETISM. By W. Slingo and A. Brooker. 2s.
- THE CAPILLARY ELECTROMETER IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.  
By George J. Burch, M.A. Paper covers, 2s., net, strong cloth, 2s. 6d., net.
- EXERCISES IN ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC MEASUREMENTS, with  
Answers. By R. E. Day. 3s. 6d.
- ARITHMETIC OF MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By R. Gunn. 2s. 6d.
- PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. By Alexander Macfarlane. 7s. 6d.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Dr. F.  
Kohlrausch. Translated by T. H. Waller and H. R. Procter. Third English Edition. 15s.
- ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT AND THE GALVANOMETER, ITS CON-  
STRUCTION AND USES. By T. D. Lockwood. Second Edition. 6s.
- THE ELECTRIC CURRENT: How Produced and How Used. By R. Mullineux  
Walmsley, D.Sc. 10s. 6d.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS—see page 8.**

**ELECTRICITY, ELECTROMETER, MAGNETISM AND ELECTROLYSIS.**

By G. Chrystal and W. N. Shaw. 5s. nett.

**INTERMEDIATE COURSE OF PRACTICAL PHYSICS.** By Prof. A. Schuster. 5s.

**ELECTRICITY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By Lieut. B. A. Fiske. 10s. 6d.

**ELECTRICITY FOR ENGINEERS.** By Ch. Desmond. Revised Edition. 10s. 6d.

**POTENTIAL: Its Application to the Explanation of Electrical Phenomena Popularly Treated.** By Dr. Tumlirz. Translated by D. Robertson, M.A. 3s. 6d.

**ELECTRICAL INFLUENCE MACHINES:** containing a full account of their Historical Development, their Modern Forms, and their Practical Construction. By John Gray, B.Sc. 89 illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**WHAT IS ELECTRICITY?** By John Trowbridge, S.D. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS.** By Ellis H. Crapper. 2s. 6d.

**ELECTRICITY IN THE SERVICE OF MAN.** A Popular and Practical Treatise on the Applications of Electricity in Modern Life. New Edition. Revised by R. Mullineux Walmley, D.Sc. (Lond.). F.R.S.E. Medium 8vo., with upwards of 950 illustrations. 10s. 6d. New and Cheap Edition, 7s. 6d.

**DOMESTIC ELECTRICITY FOR AMATEURS.** Translated from the French of E. Hospitalier, with additions By C. J. Wharton, M.I.E.E. Numerous illustrations, demy 8vo, cloth, 6s.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRICS: A Universal Handy Book on Every-Day Electric Matters.** Third Edition. 3s. 6d.

**ELECTRICITY: A Hundred Years Ago and To-Day.** By Prof. E. J. Houston. 4s. 6d.

**ELECTRICITY IN MINING.** By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 2s.

**ELECTRICITY FOR SCHOOLS.** By J. E. H. Gordon. 5s.

**A CENTURY OF ELECTRICITY.** By Prof. T. C. Mendenhall. 4s. 6d.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LEAFLETS (HOUSTON AND KENNELLY'S.**  
In three Grades—Elementary, Intermediate, and Advanced—of 35 Leaflets each. Bound in three volumes, post free, 9s. each.

**LABORATORY MANUAL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED ELECTRICITY.**

By Prof. Edward L. Nichols. 12s. 6d.

**STANDARD METHODS IN PHYSICS & ELECTRICITY CRITICISED, AND A TEST FOR ELECTRIC METERS PROPOSED.** By H. A. Naber. Demy 8vo., cloth gilt, 5s., post free.

**LEÇONS SUR L'ÉLECTRICITÉ ET LE MAGNÉTISME.** By MM. E. Mascart and J. Joubert. Two volumes. Second Edition, 30s. Each volume, 25s.

**TRAITÉ ÉLÉMENTAIRE D'ÉLECTRICITÉ.** By J. Joubert. 6s.

**THÉORIE DE L'ÉLECTRICITÉ.** By Prof. A. Vaschy. 16s.

**SUR LA PROPAGATION DU COURANT ÉLECTRIQUE.** By A. Bandsept. 1s.

**THE WORK OF HERTZ.**—see page 13.

**LEÇONS SUR L'ÉLECTRICITÉ.** By Eric Gerard. 2 vols., fully illustrated. 5th 19s. Translated into English under the direction of Dr. Louis Duncan, with Chapters on the Rotary Field, Hysteresis, Impedance and Units. 10s. 6d.

**TRAITÉ PRATIQUE DE L'ÉLECTRICITÉ.** By Felix Lucas. 13s. 6d.

**TRAITÉ D'ÉLECTRICITÉ: Théorie et Applications Générales.** By F. Rodary. 10s. 6d.

## **ELECTRIC LIGHTING & TRANSMISSION OF POWER.**

**THE ALTERNATE-CURRENT TRANSFORMER IN THEORY AND PRACTICE—see page 687.**

**ALTERNATING ELECTRIC CURRENTS.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. 4s. 6d.

**DYNAMO-ELECTRICITY: Its Generation, Application, Transmission, Storage and Measurement.** By G. B. Prescott. 545 illustrations. £1. 1s.

**DYNAMO MACHINERY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS (ORIGINAL PAPERS ON).** By Dr. John Hopkinson. 5s.

**ELECTRO DYNAMICS: The Direct Current Motor.** By Prof. C. A. Carus-Wilson. 7s. 6d.

## **"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS—see page 8.**

**THE THEORY AND CALCULATION OF ALTERNATING CURRENT PHENOMENA.** By C. P. Steinmetz. Cloth, 10s. 6d.



**ARMATURE WINDINGS OF ELECTRIC MACHINES.** By H. F. Parshall and H. M. Hobart. Large 4to. 140 illustrations and 65 full-page tables. 30s. post free.—*See page 15*

**THE DYNAMO: Its Theory, Design and Manufacture.** By C. C. Hawkins. A.M.Inst.C.E., and F. Wallis. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC ARC LIGHTING.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. 4s. 6d.

**CONTINUOUS-CURRENT DYNAMOS AND MOTORS.** An Elementary Treatise for Students. By Frank P. Cox. 9s.

**ELECTRIC HEATING.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF DYNAMO ELECTRICAL MACHINERY.** By C. K. MacFadden and Wm. D. Ray. 4s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS**—*see page 13.*

**HOW TO BUILD DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY.** By Ed. Trevert. 10s. 6d.

**THE INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE**—*see page 14.*

**ELECTRIC INCANDESCENT LIGHTING.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**THE ELECTRIC MOTOR.** By Prof. E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly. 4s. 6d.

**DRUM ARMATURES AND COMMUTATORS**—*see page 13.*

**PRACTICAL MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS AND MOTORS.** By F. B. Crocker and S. S. Wheeler. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

**DYNAMO ATTENDANTS AND THEIR DYNAMOS.** By Alfred H. Gibbings. Third Edition. 1s.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

**DYNAMO AND MOTOR BUILDING FOR AMATEURS.** By C. D. Parkhurst. Cloth, 4s.

**ELECTRO-DYNAMIC MACHINERY.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. 232 illustrations. Cloth, 10s. 6d.

**TRANSFORMERS FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPHASE CURRENTS.** By Gisbert Kapp. Translated from the German by the Author. 6s.

**A TEXT BOOK ON ELECTRO-MAGNETISM AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF DYNAMOS.** By Prof. Dugald C. Jackson. Vol. I., Electro-magnetism and the Construction of Continuous-current Dynamos. 9s. net; Vol. II., Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery. 14s. net.

**A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, &c.**—*see page 8.*

**THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT CARBONS**—*see page 14.*

**ELECTRICAL POWER TRANSMISSION.** By Louis Bell, Ph.D. 11s.

**PRACTICAL DIRECTIONS FOR WINDING MAGNETS FOR DYNAMOS.** By Carl Hering. 3s. 6d.

**THE STEAM ENGINE INDICATOR, AND INDICATOR DIAGRAMS**—*see page 15.*

**ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER FROM CENTRAL STATIONS.** By Prof. W. C. Unwin. 10s. nett.

**ELEMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR ELECTRO-MAGNETS.** By Count du Moncel. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 4s. 6d.

**APPLIED MAGNETISM.** By J. A. Kingdon, B.A. 7s. 6d.

**ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING.** By Alan A. Campbell Swinton. Third Edition, enlarged and revised. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.

**DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge.** By John W. Uguhart. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER.** Edited by the Allgemeine Electricitäts-Gesellschaft, Berlin. 12s. 6d.

**ON THE CALCULATION OF NETWORKS FOR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER BY CONTINUOUS AND ALTERNATING CURRENTS.** By H. Cahen. German Edition. 1s. 9d.

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION: An Elementary Manual for Students.** By W. Perren Maycock. Third Edition (in two vols.). Vol. I. 6s.

**POLYPHASE ELECTRIC CURRENTS AND ALTERNATE CURRENT MOTORS.** By Prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc. 12s. 6d.

**CONTINENTAL ELECTRIC LIGHT CENTRAL STATIONS.** By Killingworth Hedges. 15s.

**DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY: A Text-Book for Students of Electro-Technology.** By Silvanus P. Thompson, B.A., D.Sc., M.I.E.E., F.R.S. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Cloth, 864 pages, 29 folding plates, 498 illustrations in text. 24s. post free.

- THE ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT.** By W. Perren Maycock. 2s. 6d.
- THEORETICAL ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-DYNAMIC MACHINERY.**  
Vol. I. By A. Kennelly, F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHTING FROM CENTRAL STATIONS.** By Prof. G. Forbes. 1s.
- THE DYNAMO-TENDER'S HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHTING.** By Francis B. Crocker. Vol. I.: Generating Plant. 12s. 6d.
- NOTES ON DESIGN OF SMALL DYNAMOS.** By George Halliday. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS.** By Sir David Salomons, Bart. In Three Volumes. Vol. I., 5s.: The Management of Accumulators. Vol. II., 7s. 6d.: Apparatus, Engines, Dynamos and Motors, Instruments, Governors, Switches and Switch Boards, Fuses, Cut-Outs, Connectors and Minor Apparatus, Arc Lamps, Practical Applications. Vol. III., 5s.: Application.
- POWER DISTRIBUTION FOR ELECTRIC RAILROADS.** By Dr. L. Bell. 11s.
- ELECTRICAL BOATS AND NAVIGATION.** By T. Commerford Martin and Joseph Sachs. Cloth 8vo, 232 pages, 143 illustrations. 10s. 6d.; post free, 11s.
- A HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL TESTING.** By H. R. Kempe, M.I.E.E. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 18s.
- THE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By Dr. H. du Bois. Translated by Dr. E. Atkinson. 12s. nett.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use.** By John W. Urquhart. Sixth Edition, carefully revised, with large additions. 7s. 6d.
- PRECAUTIONS TO BE ADOPTED ON INTRODUCING THE ELECTRIC LIGHT.** By Killingworth Hedges. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING:** For Electric Light Artizans and Students. By W. Slinge and A. Brooker. Revised and enlarged edition. 12s.
- LOCALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS**—see page 10.
- THE ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION OF ENERGY.** By A. V. Abbott. 586 pages, with nine folding plates and numerous illustrations. 25s. nett.
- ORIGINAL PAPERS ON DYNAMO MACHINERY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS.** By Dr. John Hopkinson, F.R.S. 5s.
- ELECTRIC SHIP LIGHTING:** For the use of Ship Owners and Builders Engineers, &c. By John W. Urquhart. 7s. 6d.
- THE PHOENIX FIRE OFFICE RULES FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS AND ELECTRICAL POWER INSTALLATIONS.** By Musgrave Heaphy, C.E. Twenty-seventh Edition, 8vo, sewed, 6d.
- THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.** By G. Lummis-Paterson. Cloth, 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHTING FOR MARINE ENGINEERS.** By S. F. Walker. 5s.
- COLLIERY LIGHTING BY ELECTRICITY.** By S. F. Walker. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LAMPS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING**—see page 5.
- HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.** By Alfred Crofts. 5th Edition. Cloth, 2s.
- THE DYNAMO: HOW MADE AND HOW USED.** By S. R. Bottone. With 39 illustrations. Tenth Edition. 2s. 6d.
- TREATISE ON INDUSTRIAL PHOTOMETRY,** with Special Application to Electric Lighting. By Dr. A. Palaz. Translated by G. W. and M. R. Patterson. 12s. 6d.
- MAY'S POPULAR INSTRUCTOR FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING PLANT.** An indispensable Handbook for persons in charge of Electric Lighting plants, more particularly those with slight technical training. Pocket size, price 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 8d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC.** By R. E. Day. 2s.
- THE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS.**—See page 10.
- THE GALVANOMETER AND ITS USES.** A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. Haskins. Second edition. Illustrated. 18mo., 8s. 6d.
- TRANSFORMERS:** Their Theory, Construction, and Application Simplified. By Caryl D. Haskyns. 4s. 6d.
- MAY'S BELTING TABLE.** Showing the relations between—(1) The number of revolutions and diameter of pulleys and velocity of belts; (2) The horse-power, velocity, and square section of belts; (3) The thickness and width of belts; (4) The square section of belts at different strains per square inch. For office use, printed on cardboard, with metal edges and suspender, price 2s.; post free, 2s. 2d.; for the pocket, mounted on linen, in strong case, 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 8d.
- ALTERNATE CURRENTS IN PRACTICE.** Translated from the French of Loppé and Bouquet by F. J. Moffett. 15s.
- ELECTRICITY IN TOWN AND COUNTRY HOUSES.** By Percy E. Scrutton. 2s. 6d.
- INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICITY.** Translated from the French of M. H. De Graffigny, and edited by A. G. Elliott. 2s. 6d.



- EXAMPLES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** By S. Joyce, A.I.E.E. & Co.  
ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION OF ENERGY, and its Transformation, Sub-  
division and Distribution. By Gisbert Kapp. Fourth Edition. 10s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT CABLES AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY.** By Stuart A. Russell, Assoc. M. Inst. C. E. 107 illustrations 7s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL NOTES AND DEFINITIONS,** for the use of  
Engineering Students and Practical Men. By W. Perren Maycock. Second Edition. 3s.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS' AND STUDENTS' CHART AND HANDBOOK**  
OF THE BRUSH ARC LIGHT SYSTEM. By H. C. Reagen, jun. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.
- THE GALVANOMETER: A Series of Lectures.** By Prof. E. L. Nichols. 4s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER**—see page 9.
- ELECTRO-MOTORS: How Made and How Used.** By S. R. Bottone. 2nd ed. 3s.
- THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY OF TO-DAY.** By H. B. Prindle. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.
- AMERICAN ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAYS: Their Construction and Equipment.** By Killingworth Hedges. 12s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC RAILWAY MOTORS: Their Construction, Operation and Maintenance.** By Nelson W. Perry. 4s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS: Their Construction and Operation.** Revised, enlarged and brought up to date from *Engineering*. By Philip Dawson, C.E. Demy 4to handsomely bound in Half Morocco. 678 pages illustrated, and containing many Tables, Diagrams, and Working Drawings. 42s.
- ELECTRICITY AS A MOTIVE POWER.** By Count du Moncel and Francis Gerald. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 7s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC TRANSFORMATION OF POWER.** By Philip Atkinson. 7s. 6d.
- MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING**—see page 9.
- ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, RECENT PROGRESS IN.** By Carl Hering. 5s.
- ELECTRIC TRACTION.** By Prof. Ernest Wilson. 5s.
- ELECTRIC TRAMWAYS AND RAILWAYS POPULARLY EXPLAINED**  
By H. Scholey. 2s.
- ELECTRIC RAILWAY ENGINEERING.** By Edward Trevert. 8s.
- ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAYS.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. I. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.
- THE WESTINGHOUSE AND BALDWIN SYSTEMS OF ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES.** 5s.
- SECONDARY BATTERIES AND THE ELECTRICAL STORAGE OF ENERGY**  
By Dr. Oliver Lodge. 1s.
- PRIMARY BATTERIES.** By H. S. Carhart, A.M. 67 illustrations. 6s.
- ELECTRIC BATTERIES, ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON.** By Alfred Niaudet.  
Translated by L. M. Fishback. Sixth Edition, 10s. 6d. nett.
- ELECTRO-MOTORS: The Means and Apparatus employed in the Transmission of Electrical Energy and its Conversion into Motive Power.** By John W. Uquhart. 7s. 6d.
- THE STORAGE OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY, and Researches in the Effect created by Currents Combining Quantity with High Tension.** By G. Planté. Translated from the French by Paul Bedford Elwell. With 59 illustrations, 8vo, cloth, 12s.
- THE ELECTRIC MOTOR AND ITS APPLICATIONS.** By T. C. Martin and J. Wetzer (with an Appendix on the Development of the Electric Motor since 1838, by Dr. Louis Bell). Third Edition. Quarto, 315 pages, 353 illustrations. 12s. 6d., post free 13s. 6d.
- THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By Oscar T. Crosby and Louis Bell, Ph.D. Third Edition. Fully illustrated. 11s.
- LA TRACTION ÉLECTRIQUE SUR VOIES FERRÉES.** By Prof. A. Blondel and F. Paul-Dubois. Two vols. 42s.
- DISTRIBUTION DE L'ÉNERGIE PAR COURANTS POLYPHASES.** By J. Rodet. 7s.
- ELECTRICITE ET OPTIQUE.** By H. Poincaré. 2 vols. 15s. 6d.
- LES ACCUMULATEURS ÉLECTRIQUES.** By A. Bandsept. 103 pages. 2s.
- INDUCTEURS DYNAMO-ÉLECTRIQUES ET PYRO-ÉLECTRIQUES.** By A. Bandsept. 6d.
- LES DYNAMOS.** By J. A. Montpellier. 12s. 6d.

- RAITÉ DES PILES ÉLECTRIQUES**; Piles hydro-électriques—Accumulateurs—Piles thermo-électriques et pyro-électriques. By Donato Tommasi, Docteur-ès-Sciences. 8vo., 10s.
- RAITÉ ÉLÉMENTAIRE DE LA PILE ÉLECTRIQUE**. By Alfred Niaudet. Third Edition. Revised by Hippolyte Fontaine, and followed by a Notice on Accumulators by E. Hospitalier. Illustrated 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- RAITÉ COMPLET D'ELECTRO-TRACTION**. By Prof. E. Gerard. 25s.
- ES TRAMWAYS ÉLECTRIQUES**. By H. Maréchal. 6s. 6d.
- IE DYNAMOELEKTRISCHE MASCHINE**: Eine Physikalische Beschreibung für den Technischen Gebrauch. By Dr. O. Frölich. 8s.
- INTERSUCHUNGEN UEBER DIE AUSBREITUNG DER ELEKTRISCHEN KRAFT**. By the late Prof. H. Hertz. Price 6s. 6d.
- ELEKTROMECHANISCHE KONSTRUKTIONEN**. By Gisbert Kapp. 200 200 quarto pages, 25 tables, and 54 illustrations. 21s.
- HANDBUCH DER ELEKTRISCHEN BELEUCHTUNG**. By J. Herzog and C. P. Feldmann. 16s.

## WIRING AND ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

- THE INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE**—see page 14.
- A GUIDE TO ELECTRIC LIGHTING**. By S. R. Bottone. Second Edition. 1s.
- ELECTRIC LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS**, for the Use of Engineers and Architects. By E. A. Merrill. 6s.
- STANDARD WIRING FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER**. By H. C. Cushing, Jr. Strongly bound in cloth, 4s. 6d., post free.
- ELECTRIC WIRING**. For the Use of Architects, Underwriters and the Owners of Buildings. By Russell Robb. 16s.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Electrical Engineers**. By John W. Urquhart. Fully Illustrated. 5s.
- COMPREHENSIVE INTERNATIONAL WIRE TABLES**. By W. S. Boulton. Full particulars of 469 Conductors (4 gauges), Single Wires and Cables, in English, American, and Continental Units. Price 5s., post free. See page 4.
- ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY MANSIONS**. By John Henry Knight. 1s.
- PRACTICAL ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING**. By F. C. Allsop. 5s.
- WIRING SLIDE RULE** (Trotter's Patent). By which can be found at once.—  
1. Size of Cable; 2. Length of Cable; 3. Current Cable will carry; 4. Current Density; 5. Maximum Current; 6. Resistance in Ohms; 7. Sectional Area in Square inches. Full printed instructions are supplied with each rule. For the pocket. Price 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 7d.
- STANDARD TABLES FOR ELECTRIC WIREMEN**. By Charles M. Davis. 5s.
- MAY'S TABLE OF ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS**. Showing the relations between—(1) The sectional area, diameter of conductors, loss of potential, strength of current, and length of conductors; (2) The economies of incandescent lamps, their candle-power, potential, and strength of current; (3) The sectional area, diameter of conductors, and strength of current per square inch. For office use, printed on cardboard, with metal edges and suspender, price 2s.; post free, 2s. 2d.; for the pocket, mounted on linen, in strong case, 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 8d.
- UNIVERSAL WIRING COMPUTER**. By Carl Hering. 5s.
- INCANDESCENT WIRING HANDBOOK**. With Tables. By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.
- DOMESTIC ELECTRICITY FOR AMATEURS**. By E. Hospitalier. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 6s.
- HOW TO WIRE BUILDINGS**. By Augustus Noll. Fourth Edition 6s. 6d.
- LOCALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS**—see page 10.]
- THE PHOENIX FIRE OFFICE RULES FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS AND ELECTRICAL POWER INSTALLATIONS** By Musgrave Heaphy, C.E. Twenty-fourth Edition, 8vo, sewed, 6d.
- ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS FOR ARCHITECTS, BOROUGH SURVEYORS, &c.** By F. J. Warden Stephens. 2s. 6d.
- ALTERNATING CURRENT WIRING AND DISTRIBUTION**. By Wm. Leroy Emmett. 4s. 6d.
- THE ELECTRIC WIRING AND FITTING DETAILS BOOK**. By W. P. Maycock. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRICITY IN TOWN AND COUNTRY HOUSES**.



# TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY.

- STUDENTS' GUIDE TO SUBMARINE CABLE TESTING**—see page 15.  
**HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY.** By R. S. Culley, M.Inst.C.E.  
 Eighth Edition. 17 plates and 135 woodcuts, 8vo, 16s.  
**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS**—see page 13.  
**ELECTRICITY AND THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.** With numerous illustrations. By George B. Prescott. Eighth Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, £1. 10s.  
**ELECTRIC TELEGRAPHY.** By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. 4s. 6d.  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—see page 5.  
**THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH: Its History and Progress.** With Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. Sabine, C.E., F.S.A. Limp cloth, 3s.  
**SUBMARINE CABLE LAYING AND REPAIRING**—see page 10.  
**RISE AND EXTENSION OF SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHY.** By Willoughby Smith. 21s.  
**TELEGRAPHY.** By W. H. Preece, C.B., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., and Sir J. Sivewright, K.C.M.G., M.A. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. 6s.  
**MODERN PRACTICE OF THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.** By Frank L. Pope.  
 Fourteenth Edition, with numerous wood engravings, 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d.  
**HANDBOOK OF THE ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH.** A. E. Loring. 2s.  
**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—see page 8.  
**ELECTRICAL TESTING FOR TELEGRAPH ENGINEERS**—see page 15.  
**TELEGRAPHIC CONNECTIONS: Embracing Recent Methods in Quadruplex Telegraphy.** By Charles Thom and W. H. Jones. 7s. 6d.  
**PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE TESTING OF INSULATED WIRES AND CABLES.** By Herbert Laws Webb. 4s. 6d.  
**TABLES TO FIND THE WORKING SPEED OF CABLES,** comprising also Data as to Diameter, Capacity, and Copper Resistance of all Cores. By A. Dearlove. 2s.  
**A HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL TESTING.** By H. R. Kempe. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. 18s.  
**SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS: Their History, Construction and Working.** By Charles Bright, F.R.S.E. £3. 3s. net.  
**THE TELEGRAPHIST'S GUIDE TO THE NEW EXAMINATIONS IN TECHNICAL TELEGRAPHY.** By James Bell. 1s. 6d.  
**ON A SURF-BOUND COAST: Cable-laying in the African Tropics.** By Arthur P. Crouch, B.A. New Edition, 5s.  
**THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH: Being selected Extracts from the letters of the late Sir W. F. Cooke (1836-39) relating to the Invention and Development of the Electric Telegraph.** Edited by F. H. Webb, late Secretary Inst. E.E. Cloth, 3s.  
**SIGNALLING ACROSS SPACE WITHOUT WIRES**—see page 13.  
**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.** By Richard Kerr. 1s.  
**PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR TELEPHONISTS.** By T. D. Lockwood. 5s.  
**COMMERCIAL AND DOMESTIC TELEPHONY.** By M. Byng and F. Bell. 2s. 6d.  
**TELEPHONES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND FITTING.** By F. C. Allsop. 5s.  
**ELECTRIC TELEPHONY.** By Prof. E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly, 4s. 6d.  
**TELEPHONE LINES AND THEIR PROPERTIES.** By W. J. Hopkins. 2nd Ed. 6s. 6d.  
**THE PRACTICAL TELEPHONE HANDBOOK.** By Joseph Poole. 2nd Ed. 5s.  
**MANUAL OF THE TELEPHONE.** By W. H. Preece and A. J. Stubbs.  
 Over 600 pages and 334 illustrations. 15s.  
**THE TELEPHONE SYSTEM OF THE BRITISH POST OFFICE.** By T. E. Herbert  
**THE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.** By A. R. Bennett, M.I.E.E. 169 illustrations. 15s.  
**THE TELEPHONE, THE MICROPHONE, AND THE PHONOGRAPH.** By Count du Moncel. Third Edition, 5s.  
**THE MAGNETO HAND TELEPHONE.** By Norman Hughes. 3s. 6d.  
**PHILIPP REIS, INVENTOR OF THE TELEPHONE.** A Biographical Sketch. By Silvanus P. Thompson, B.A., D.Sc. With portrait and wood engravings. 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**—see page 4.  
**THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES, AND DATA.** By H. R. Kempe, M.I.E.E. Price 5s. post free.  
**TRAITÉ DE TÉLÉGRAPHIE ÉLECTRIQUE.** By H. Thomas. £1.  
**TRAITÉ DE TÉLÉGRAPHIE SOUS-MARINE.** By E. Wünschendorff,  
 Ingenieur des Éléments, Directeur de Télégraphie Militaire. With 4 illustrations. 8vo, 8s.

# ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY & ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ELECTROLYTIC METHODS OF ANALYSIS. By Dr. B. Neumann. Translated by J. B. C. Kershaw. 10s. 6d.

"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS—see page 8.

ELECTRIC SMELTING AND REFINING. A Translation of the Second Edition of Dr. W. Borchers's "Elektro-Metallurgie." By W. G. McMillan. 21s.

ELECTRO-PLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. By John W. Urquhart. Third Edition, 5s.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. By Alexander Watt, F.R.S.S.A. With numerous illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 9s.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY: Practically treated. By Alexander Watt, F.R.S.A. Ninth Edition. 12mo, cloth boards, 4s.

THE ART OF ELECTRO-METALLURGY, INCLUDING ALL KNOWN PROCESSES OF ELECTRO-DEPOSITION. By G. Gore, LL.D., F.R.S. With 56 illustrations, fcp. 8vo, 6s.

THE ART OF ELECTROLYTIC SEPARATION OF METALS—see page 11.

A TREATISE ON ELECTRO-METALLURGY By Walter G. McMillan. 10s. 6d.

ELECTRO-PLATER'S HANDBOOK. By G. E. Bonney. Second Edition. 3s.

ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY—see page 11.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION OF METALS. By Dr. G. Langbein. 25s.

CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS. By Bertram Blount, F.I.C., F.C.S., and A. G. Bloxam. In two vols. Vol. I.—Chemistry of Engineering, Building and Metallurgy. 10s. 6d. Vol. II., Chemistry of Manufacturing Processes. 16s.

THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY. Treated Experimentally. By Dr. Lüpke. Translated from the German by W. M. Pattison Muir. 7s. 6d.

THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY. By Prof. M. le Blanc. Translated by W. R. Whitney. 6s.

QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS BY ELECTROLYSIS. Translated from the German of Dr. A. Classen and Dr. W. Löb by W. H. Herrick and B. B. Boltwood. 12s. 6d.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ—see page 5.

TRAITÉ THÉORIQUE ET PRATIQUE D'ELECTROCHIMIE. By Donato Tommasi, Docteur-ès-Sciences. Large 8vo, 1,200 pages. 36s.

LE FOUR ELECTRIQUE. By M. Henri Moissan. 12s. 6d.

ELEKTRO-METALLURGIE. By Dr. W. Borchers. 6s. 6d.

JAHRBUCH DER ELEKTROCHEMIE. By Prof. W. Nernst and Dr. W. Borchers. 13s.

## MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.

LECTURES ON PHYSIOLOGY. First Series on Animal Electricity. By Augustus D. Waller, F.R.S.

CURRENT FROM THE MAIN: The Medical Employment of Electric Lighting Currents. By W. S. Hedley, M.D. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.

ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY. By W. Biedermann. Vols. I. and II., 17s. each.

PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY. By Drs. G. A. Liebig and G. H. Rohé. Royal 8vo, 400 pages, profusely illustrated, 11s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY IN THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. By G. Betton Massey, M.D. Second Edition. 12mo, 8s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. By W. Erb, M.D., translated by A. de Watteville, M.D., &c. Demy 8vo, 18s.

INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. For Students, General Practitioners, and Specialists. Edited by H. R. Bigelow. 34s.

THE USES OF ELECTROLYSIS IN SURGERY. By W. E. Steavenson, M.D., M.R.C.P. Cloth, 5s.

PRACTICAL MUSCLE TESTING AND THE TREATMENT OF MUSCULAR Atrophies. By W. S. Hedley, M.D. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND ITS MANNER OF WORKING IN THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE. A Thesis for the M.D. Cantab Degree, 1884. By the late William E. Steavenson, M.D., M.R.C.P. To which is appended an Inaugural Medical Dissertation on Electricity for the M.D., (Edin.) Degree, written in Latin by Robert Steavenson, M.D., in 1778, with Translation. 4s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY IN ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

THE ELECTRO-MAGNET AND ITS EMPLOYMENT IN OPHTHALMIC SURGERY. By Simeon Snell, M.R.C.S. 3s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL DESCRIPTION OF EVERY FORM OF MEDICO-ELECTRIC APPARATUS IN MODERN USE. By T. P. Salt. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.



# ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS, BELLS, &c.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—see page 8.

**ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT MAKING FOR AMATEURS.** A Practical

Handbook. By S. R. Bottone. Fifth Edition. 3s.

**INDUCTION COILS AND COIL MAKING.** By F. C. Allsop. 3s. 6d.

**THE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS**—See page 10.

**INDUCTION COILS: A Practical Manual for Amateur Coil Makers.** By G. E.

Bonney. 3s.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—see page 5.

**DYNAMOMETERS AND THE MEASUREMENT OF POWER.** By Prof. J. J.

Flather. 8s. 6d.

**RUHMKORFF INDUCTION COILS.** By H. S. Norrie. 2s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRIC BELL FITTING.** By F. C. Allsop. 3s. 6d.

**INTENSITY COILS; HOW MADE AND HOW USED.** By Dyer. 1s. 2d.

**THE INDUCTION COIL IN PRACTICAL WORK.** By Lewis Wright, 4s.

**THE BELL-HANGER'S HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC BELL CONSTRUCTION.** By F. C. Allsop. Fifth Edition. 3s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC BELLS, AND ALL ABOUT THEM.** By S. R. Bottone. 4th edition. 3s.

**ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR AMATEURS.** By Various Authors. 1s.

**THE PHONOGRAPH: and How to Construct It.** By W. Gillett. 5s.

**INSTRUMENTS ET METHODES DE MESURES ELECTRIQUES INDUS**

TRIEELLES. By H. W. Armagnat. 10s. 6d.

## RONTGEN RAY LITERATURE.

**PRACTICAL RADIOGRAPHY.** By A. W. Isenthal and H. S. Ward. 2nd Ed. 2s. 6d.

**THE A B C OF THE X-RAYS.** By W. H. Meadowcroft. 4s.

**THE X-RAY; or, Photography of the Invisible.** By W. J. Morton and E. W.

Hammer. 4s.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH, 1896-97**

See page 13.

**THE NEW PHOTOGRAPHY.** By A. B. Chatwood. 4s.

**PROF. RÖNTGENS "X"-RAYS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS TO THE**

New Photography. By August Dittmar. 4s.

**THE DISCHARGE OF ELECTRICITY THROUGH GASES.** By J. J.

Thomson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 4s. 6d. nett.

**THE ARCHIVES OF THE RÖNTGEN RAY.** Edited by W. S. Hedley

M.D., and Sydney Rowland, M.A. Price 4s. A quarterly publication in which the proceedings of the

Röntgen Society of London are reported, besides containing many original articles and illustrations

The illustrations are large photographic reproductions, and greatly add to the value of the journal.

**RADIATION: An Elementary Treatise on Electromagnetic Radiation and or**

Röntgen and Cathode Rays. By H. H. Francis Hyndman, B.Sc. 6s.

**LIGHT, VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE.** By Prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc.

F.R.S. 6s. nett.

**A MANUAL OF MEDICAL ELECTRICITY, WITH CHAPTERS ON**

the Röntgen Rays. By Dawson Turner, B.A., M.D., &c. Price 7s. 6d.

**THE RÖNTGEN RAYS IN MEDICAL WORK.** By David Walsh, M.D.

with a Section upon Electrical Apparatus and Methods, by J. E. Greenhill. 6s. net.

**RADIOGRAPHY AND THE X-RAYS IN PRACTICE AND THEORY.** By

S. R. Bottone. 3s.

**LES RAYONS-X.** By C. E. Guillaume. 2s. 6d.

**ROENTGEN RAYS, AND THE PHENOMENA OF THE CATHODE ANI**

ANODE. By E. P. Thompson and W. A. Anthony. 7s. 6d.

**LA RADIOGRAPHIE APPLIQUEE A L'ETUDE DES ARTHROPATHIES**

DEFORMANTES. By Dr. F. Barjon. Price 6s. 6d.

**LA TECHNIQUE DES RAYONS X.** By A. Herbert. Price 4s. 6d.

**LUCE E RAGGI RÖNTGEN.** By Professor O. Murani, with preface by Prof. R.

Ferrini. 7s. 6d.

## PHOTOGRAPHY, &c.

**SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Chapman Jones

F.C.S. New Edition, 3s. Cloth, 4s.

**PHOTOGRAPHY WITH EMULSIONS.** By Capt. W. de W. Abney, F.R.S. 3s.

- PRACTICAL POCKET BOOK OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Dr. E. Vogel.  
Translated by E. C. Conrad, F.C.S. 1s. 3d. Cloth, 1s. 9d.
- BOOK OF THE LANTERN.** By T. C. Hepworth, F.C.S. New Edition. 4s.
- THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Prof. R. Meldola. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE FIRST PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By C. J. Leaper, F.C.S. 5s
- PHOTOGRAPHY FOR AMATEURS.** By T. C. Hepworth. Cloth, 1s. 6d.
- PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL ELECTRIC LAMPS.** By R. Kennedy. 2s. 6d.
- PHOTOGRAPHY, ARTISTIC AND SCIENTIFIC.** By R. Johnson and A. B. Chatwood. Fully illustrated. 11s.
- INSTRUCTION IN PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Capt. W. de W. Abney, F.R.S. Ninth Edition. 4s.
- HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By W. Jerome Harrison. 1s. 9d. Cloth (enlarged) Edition. 3s. 9d.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Dr. E. L. Wilson. 13s.
- THE OPTICS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By B. J. Trail Taylor. 3s. 6d.
- PHOTOGRAPHIC REFERENCE BOOK.** By W. A. Watts. 6s. 6d.
- DIRECTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHERS, MATERIAL MANUFACTURERS, MERCHANTS, &c., in the British Isles, Colonies, &c.** 8s.
- "PHOTOGRAM" (Monthly).** Ann. Sub., 4s. 6d.

## DICTIONARIES, DIRECTORIES, TABLES, &c.

- THE ELECTRICIAN" ELECTRICAL TRADES' DIRECTORY AND HANDBOOK**—see page 3.
- WILLING'S BRITISH AND IRISH PRESS GUIDE.** A concise and comprehensive Index to the Press of the United Kingdom, with Lists of principal Colonial and Foreign Journals. 1s.
- WAZELL'S ANNUAL.** A Cyclopædic Record of Men and Topics of the Day. 3s. 6d.
- STATESMAN'S YEAR BOOK: A Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World.** Revised after Official Returns. 10s. 6d.
- HITAKER'S ALMANACK.** 2s. 6d.
- WILLING'S DIRECTORY OF REGISTERED TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:** From Official Lists. Price, including supplements, subscribers, 18s.; non-subscribers, 21s.
- WILLING'S POST OFFICE AND OTHER DIRECTORIES.** (*Particulars and lowest prices on application.*)
- WILLING'S GAS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANIES' DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS, &c.** Revised to June, 1898. Twentieth issue. 6s.
- UNIVERSAL DIRECTORY OF RAILWAY OFFICIALS.** By S. R. Blundstone. 1897 Edition. 10s.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—see page 5.
- POCKET-BOOK OF ELECTRICAL RULES AND TABLES,** for the use of Electricians and Engineers. By John Munro, C.E., and Andrew Jamieson, C.E., F.R.S.E. Thirteenth Edition. Revised and enlarged. Pocket size, leather, 8s. 6d., post free.
- USEFUL RULES AND TABLES FOR ENGINEERS AND OTHERS.** By Prof. Rankine. With Appendix by Andrew Jamieson, C.E. 10s. 6d.
- MANUAL OF RULES, TABLES AND DATA FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS** By D. K. Clark. Cloth, 16s.; half-bound 20s.
- MAXTON'S PRICE BOOK.** Published Annually. 4s.
- BLACKWOOD'S BUILDERS' PRICE BOOK.** Edited by Francis T. W. Miller. 4s.
- ENGINEER'S YEAR BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data, and Memoranda.** By H. R. Kempe. 8s.
- THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.** By Dr. T. O'Conner Sloane. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- WILLING'S ELECTRICAL PRICE BOOK.** Edited by H. J. Dowsing. 8s. 6d.
- DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY (Watts').** Revised and rewritten by M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A., and H. F. Morley, M.A., D.Sc. In 4 vols. Vols. I. and II., 42s. each; Vol. III., 50s.; Vol. IV., 63s.
- DICTIONARY OF APPLIED CHEMISTRY.** By T. E. Thorpe, assisted by Eminent Contributors. Vols. I. and II., £2. 2s. each; Vol. III., £3. 3s.
- THE GRAPHIC ATLAS AND GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD.** 128 Map Plates and Gazetteer of 280 pages. Crown 4to, cloth, 12s. 6d.; half-morocco, 15s.; full morocco, 21s.
- TABLES OF EQUIVALENTS OF UNITS OF MEASUREMENT.** By Carl Hering. 2s. 6d.
- DICTIONARY OF METRIC AND OTHER USEFUL MEASURES.** By Latimer Clark F.R.S. &c. Crown 8vo 6s
- METRIC TABLES.** By Sir G. L. Molesworth. 2s.



- HOUSTON'S DICTIONARY OF ELECTRICAL WORDS, TERMS, AND PHRASES.** Fourth Edition, greatly enlarged. 30s., post free.
- A POCKET DICTIONARY OF ELECTRICAL WORDS, TERMS AND PHRASES** By E. J. Houston. Fourth Edition. 10s. nett.
- SPONS' DICTIONARY OF ENGINEERING.** Three volumes. £5. 5s.
- BLACKIE'S MODERN CYCLOPÆDIA OF UNIVERSAL INFORMATION.**  
 Edited by Charles Annandale, M.A., LL.D. Eight vols., cloth, 6s. each; half-morocco, 8s. 6d. each.
- MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKINGS.**—See page 16.
- THE UNICODE.** Desk Edition (demy 8vo) or Pocket Edition (5in. by 2½in.) 2s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL DICTIONARY OF MECHANICS.** By Edward H. Knight.  
 Three volumes. With 15,000 illustrations. £3. 3s. Supplementary volume. £1. 1.
- QUICK AND EASY METHODS OF CALCULATING: A Simple Explanation of the Theory and Use of the Slide Rule, Logarithms, &c.** By R. G. Blaine. 2s.
- DIRECTORY OF DIRECTORS: A list of Directors of Public Companies, with the concerns with which they are connected.** 15s.
- STOCK EXCHANGE YEAR-BOOK: A Digest of Information relating to the Origin, History, and Present Position of the Public Securities and Joint Stock Companies known to the Markets of the United Kingdom.** 25s.
- UNIVERSAL ELECTRICAL DIRECTORY.** 6s.
- "TECHNICAL INDEX" OF THE "ENGINEERING MAGAZINE."**—  
 Vol. II. (1892-96). (*Further particulars on application.*)
- ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA.** Ninth Edition in 24 vols. Cloth extra 30s. per vol., half Morocco or half Russia, 36s. per vol. Part (4 in vol.) containing any special article, 7s. 6d.
- TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAY ENGINEERS.** Compiled by E. A. Merrill. 4s. 6d.
- BARLOW'S TABLES OF SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, CUBE ROOTS.** Reciprocals of all Integer Numbers up to 10,000. Post 8vo, cloth, 6s.
- A B C FIVE-FIGURE LOGARITHMS.** By C. J. Woodward, B.Sc. Cloth, 4s.
- ELECTRICAL TABLES AND FORMULÆ.** By Latimer Clark and R. Sabine.  
 New Edition in preparation.
- ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE C.G.S. SYSTEM OF UNITS.** With Tables of Physical Constants. By Prof. J. D. Everett. 5s.
- LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETRICAL TABLES FOR APPROXIMATE CALCULATION, &c.** By J. T. Bottomley, M.A. 1s.
- MATHEMATICAL TABLES.** By James Pryde, F.E.I.S. 4s. 6d.
- SPONS' ENGINEERS' DIARY.** Published annually. 3s. 6d.
- SPONS' ENGINEERS' PRICE-BOOK.** 7s. 6d.
- ANALYSTS' LABORATORY COMPANION.** By A. Johnson. Second Edition. 5s.
- ELECTRICAL TABLES AND MEMORANDA.** By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., and Eustace Thomas. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s.; post free, 1s. 1d.
- DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, &c.**—see page 8.
- CHAMBERS' ENCYCLOPÆDIA.** Ten volumes. Cloth, £5; half morocco or half calf, £7. 10s.; and in better bindings up to £15.
- A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL FORMULÆ AND MEMORANDA FOR CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.** By Sir G. L. Molesworth, K.C.I.E., and R. B. Molesworth, M.A. Twenty-third Edition. 6s.
- WHITTAKER'S MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK.** By P. R. Björling. 5s.
- THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.** By D. K. Clark. Third Edition. 6s.
- TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, for Mechanics, Engineers, &c.** By Fr. Smith. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Waistcoat pocket size, 1s. 6d.
- REID'S PATENT INDEXED READY RECKONER.** With fore-edge Index. Third Edition. 2s. 6d.
- PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.** By W. S. Hutton. 18s.
- MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.** Part I., General Engineering Data; Part II., Boiler Construction. By Nelson Foley. Folio, £3. 3s. net.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- WIRE: ITS MANUFACTURE AND USES.** By J. Bucknall Smith. 7s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON BESSEL FUNCTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS TO PHYSICS.** By Prof. A. Gray, M.A., F.R.S.E., and G. B. Mathews, M.A. 16s.
- NATURAL PHILOSOPHY: An Elementary Treatise.** By Prof. A. Privat Deschanel. Translated and added to by Prof. J. D. Everett, D.C.L., F.R.S. Twelfth Edition. Cloth, 18s. Also in four parts.—I. MECHANICS, HYDROSTATICS, &c.; II. HEAT; III. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM IV. SOUND AND LIGHT. 4s. 6d. each

- GRAPHICAL CALCULUS.** By A. H. Barker. 4s. 6d.
- THE INTERPRETATION OF MATHEMATICAL FORMULÆ.** By E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly. 3s. nett.
- ALGEBRA MADE EASY.** By E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly. 3s. nett.
- LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS AND LIGHTNING GUARDS.** By Prof. Oliver J. Lodge, D.Sc., &c. With numerous illustrations. 15s.
- THE STEAM ENGINE INDICATOR, AND INDICATOR DIAGRAMS—**  
see page 15.
- ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSICS.** By Prof. Everett, D.C.L., F.R.S. Seventh Edition. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS.** By G. E. Bonney. 2s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AS A PROFESSION, AND HOW TO ENTER IT.** Official Edition. By A. D. Southam. 3s. 6d.
- AID BOOK TO ENGINEERING ENTERPRISE.** By Ewing Matheson, M.I.C.E. New edition. 850 pages. £1. 1s.
- ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION IN IRON, STEEL AND TIMBER.** By W. H. Warren. 16s. net.
- RAILWAY SIGNALLING.** By H. R. Wilson. Royal 4to, cloth, 7s 6d., post free, 8s.
- PRACTICAL PHYSICS.** By R. T. Glazebrook and W. N. Shaw. 7s. 6d.
- MANUAL OF PHYSICS.** By William Peddie, F.R.S.E. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS.** By D. E. Jones, B.Sc. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- JAMES CLERK MAXWELL AND MODERN PHYSICS.** By R. T. Glazebrook, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE.** By G. M. Hopkins. 680 engravings. Cloth, 15s.
- EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.** By Prof. Stockhardt. Edited by C. W. Heaton F.C.S. 5s.
- PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING ANALYSIS.** By J. E. Bowman and Prof. C. L. Bloxam. Eighth Edition. With 90 engravings, fcap. 8vo, 5s. 6d.
- OUTLINES OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** By Prof. W. Ostwald. Translated by Dr. J. Walker. 10s. net.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY.** By Sir H. E. Roscoe, F.R.S., Sixth Edition, 4s 6d.
- A TREATISE ON CHEMISTRY.** By Sir H. E. Roscoe, F.R.S., and C. Schorlemmer. Vols. I. and II.: Inorganic Chemistry. Vol. I., The Non-Metallic Elements, 21s. Vol. II., Metals, in two parts, 18s. each. Vol. III.: Organic Chemistry. Parts 1, 2, 4, and 6, 21s. each; Parts 3 and 5, 18s. each.
- THE PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY.** By Prof. D. Mendeléeff. Translated by George Kamensky. Two Volumes. 36s.
- A COURSE OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS.** By William G. Valentin, F.C.S. Eighth Edition, by Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson, F.R.S. 8s. 6d.
- A LABORATORY COURSE OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS.** By W. J. Loudon, B.A., and J. C. McLennan, B.A. 8s. 6d., nett.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING STUDENTS.** By John Graham, B.A., B.E. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 7s. 6d.
- MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.** By the late Prof. Heinrich Hertz. Translated by D. E. Jones, B.Sc., and G. A. Schott, B.A., B.Sc. With an Introduction by Prof. Philip Lenard. 10s. 6d., nett.
- THE STEAM ENGINE CONSIDERED AS A THERMO-DYNAMIC MACHINE.** By J. H. Cotterill, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition. 15s.
- ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR ORGANISED SCIENCE SCHOOLS.** By Prof. F. Clowes, D.Sc., and J. Bernard Coleman. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TREATISE ON THE "OTTO" CYCLE GAS ENGINE.** By Wm. Norris, M.I.M.E. 207 illustrations. 10s. 6d.
- THE CONSTRUCTOR. A Hand-book of Machine Design.** By Prof. F. Reuleaux. Translated from the Fourth German Edition by H. H. Supplee, B.Sc. £1. 11s. 6d.
- LIGHTNING FLASHES AND ELECTRIC DASHES.** 7s.
- TABULATED WEIGHTS OF IRON AND STEEL.** By C. H. Jordan, M.I.N.A. Fifth Edition. 600 pages, Royal 32mo. 7s 6d.
- INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** By Prof. Edward Frankland, D.C.L., F.R.S., and Prof. F. R. Japp, Ph.D., F.R.S. 24s.
- A SYSTEM OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** By Prof. W. Ramsay, F.R.S. 15s.
- METAL TURNING.** By a Foreman Pattern-Maker. 4s.
- "THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS—**see page 8.
- ALUMINIUM: Its History, Occurrence, Properties, Metallurgy, and Applications, including its Alloys.** By J. W. Richards. Second Edition. 511 pages, £1. 1s.
- RAILWAY ENGINEERING—Mechanical and Electrical.** By J. W. Haldane. 15s.
- LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA AND THE COLONIES.** By J. C. Mackay. 15s.



- TRAMWAYS: Their Construction and Working. By D. K. Clark. 28s.
- PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE STEAM-ENGINE. By Arthur Rigg. £1. 5s.
- THERMODYNAMICS OF THE STEAM ENGINE AND OTHER HEAT ENGINES. By Prof. C. H. Peabody. 21s.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON STEAM. By Prof. John Perry. 4s. 6d.
- STEAM ENGINES AND OTHER HEAT ENGINES. By Prof. J. A. Ewing, M.A., F.R.S. 15s.
- RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN THE STEAM ENGINE. By John Bourne. 6s.
- STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE. By Prof. Andrew Jamieson, M.Inst.C.E. Text-Book, 8s. 6d.; Elementary Manual, 3s. 6d.
- A HANDBOOK OF THE STEAM ENGINE. By John Bourne, C.E. 9s.
- THE STEAM ENGINE: A Treatise on Steam-Engines and Boilers. By D. K. Clark. Two vols. 50s. net.
- THE STEAM JACKET PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED AS AN EFFICIENT FUEL ECONOMISER. By W. Fletcher. 7s. 6d.
- MANUAL OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Prof. W. Ostwald. Translated by James Walker, D.Sc. 7s. nett.
- LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS. By Robert Frost, B.Sc. Second Edition. 30s.
- TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By Prof. T. M. Goodeve, M.A. 11th Ed. 6s.
- GAS AND PETROLEUM ENGINES. By Prof. William Robinson. New Edition, Entirely Re-written. Ready shortly.
- ON GAS ENGINES. By Prof. T. M. Goodeve, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- GAS, OIL AND AIR ENGINES. By Bryan Donkin, Second Edition. 25s.
- GAS AND OIL ENGINES. By Dugald Clerk. 6th Ed., revised & enlarged. 8vo. 15s.
- GAS AND PETROLEUM ENGINES. Translated from the French of H. de Graffigny. By A. G. Elliott, B.Sc. 2s. 6d.
- THEORY OF THE GAS ENGINE. By Dugald Clerk. 2s.
- HEAT. By Prof. P. G. Tait. 6s.
- CONVERSION OF HEAT INTO WORK. By Sir. William Anderson, F.R.S., Third Edition. 6s. Cheaper Edition. 2s. 6d.
- THE THEORY OF HEAT. By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A. Edited by Lord Rayleigh. 4s. 6d.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT. By William Garnett, M.A., D.C.L. Fifth Edition, 6s.
- HEAT A MODE OF MOTION. By John Tyndall, D.C.L. 12s.
- MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING**—see page 9.
- STEAM BOILERS. By G. Halliday. 7s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS. By William Garnett, M.A., D.C.L. Fifth Edition, 6s.
- MODERN MECHANISM, exhibiting the latest Progress in Machines, Motors and the Transmission of Power. Edited by Park Benjamin, LL.B., Ph.D. 30s.
- ELEMENTARY MECHANICS, INCLUDING HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. By Oliver J. Lodge, D.Sc. Lond. New Edition, 4s. 6d.
- APPLICATIONS OF DYNAMICS TO PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY. By Prof. J. J. Thomson. 7s. 6d.
- TEXT-BOOK OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. By W. J. Lineham. 10s. 6d., net
- THE CONSERVATION OF ENERGY. By Balfour Stewart. 7th Edition. 5s.
- AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF APPLIED MECHANICS. By David Allan Low. 2s.
- PRACTICAL MECHANICS AND MACHINE DESIGN, NUMERICAL EXAMPLES IN. By R. G. Blaine. 2s. 6d.
- MECHANICS. By Edward Aveling, D.Sc. 6s.
- DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE, TREATISE UPON. By Prof. P. G. Tait and W. J. Steele. 12s.
- LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. By Prof. J. H. Cotterill and J. H. Slade. 5s. 6d.
- THE COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION OF FACTORIES.** By J. Slater Lewis. 28s.
- AMERICAN STREET RAILWAY INVESTMENTS. Published annually. 22s. 6d.
- STREET RAILWAY INVESTMENTS. By E. E. Higgins. 8s. 6d.
- CENTRAL STATION BOOK-KEEPING. By H. A. Foster. 10s. 6d.
- CENTRAL STATION MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE. By H. A. Foster. 7s. 6d.

- APPLIED MECHANICS.** By Prof. J. Perry, D.Sc., F.R.S. 7s. 6d.
- AUTO CARS.** By D. Farman. Translated from the French by L. Serriallier. Crown 8vo., 5s.
- THE AUTOMOTOR AND HORSELESS VEHICLE POCKET BOOK OF AUTOMOTIVE FORMULÆ AND COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR 1896.** 1s. 6d.
- MOTOR CARS: Or Power Carriages for Common Roads.** By A. J. Wallis-Taylor, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MECHANICAL ROAD CARRIAGES: A Course of Cantor Lectures.** By W. Worby Beaumont, M.I.C.E. 1s.
- THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY.** By Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy. 8s. 6d.
- MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN FOR ENGINEERING STUDENTS.** By Prof. William Ripper. 2nd Edition. 12s. 6d., net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN.** By David Allan Low (Whitworth Scholar). With 65 illustrations and diagrams, crown 8vo, 2s.
- MANUAL OF MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN.** By David Allan Low and Alfred Wm. Revis. 7s. 6d.
- THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS.** By Prof. John Perry, F.R.S. 7s. 6d.
- DIGEST OF THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN PATENT LAWS.** By A. J. Boulton, M.I.M.E. 6s.
- PRACTICAL MECHANICS.** By Prof. J. Perry, M.E. 3s. 6d.
- APPLIED MECHANICS.** By Prof. J. W. Cotterill. Third Edition. 18s.
- MACHINE DRAWING.** By G. Halliday. First Course. Part II. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, 2s. 6d. Second Course, 6s.
- ELEMENTS OF MACHINE DESIGN.** By Prof. W. C. Unwin. Part I., General Principles, 6s. Part II., Chiefly on Engine Details, 4s. 6d.
- ENGINEER'S SKETCH BOOK OF Mechanical Movements, Devices, Appliances, Contrivances, and Details employed in the Design and Construction of Machinery for every purpose.** Nearly two thousand illustrations. 10s. 6d.
- SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PAPERS of WERNER VON SIEMENS.** Translated from the German by E. F. Bamber. Vol. I., Scientific Papers and Addresses. Vol. II., Applied Science. Second Edition. 14s. each.
- PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS of WERNER VON SIEMENS.** Translated by W. C. Coupland. 15s.
- POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE.** By Sir William Thomson (Lord Kelvin). In three vols. Vols. I. and III. ready, 7s. 6d. each.
- JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.** Issued at irregular intervals.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—see page 5.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SIR GEORGE BIDDELL AIRY, F.R.S.** Edited by Wilfrid Airy. 12s.
- FORTY YEARS AT THE POST OFFICE, 1850-1890.** By F. E. Baines, C.B. Two Vols., 21s.
- ROMANCE OF ELECTRICITY.** By John Munro. Crown 8vo 5s.
- POPULAR LECTURES ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS.** By Prof. H. von Helmholtz. Two Volumes. 7s. 6d. each.
- HYDRAULIC MOTORS: Turbines and Pressure Engines.** By G. R. Bodmer, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. With 179 illustrations. 14s.
- WATER OR HYDRAULIC MOTORS.** By Philip R. Björling. 208 illustrations. 9s.
- PUMPS AND PUMP MOTORS: A Manual for the Use of Hydraulic Engineers.** By Philip R. Björling. Two Volumes. £3. 8s.
- HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.** By R. G. Blaine, M.E. 14s.
- SCIENCE LECTURES AT SOUTH KENSINGTON.** Containing Lectures by Celebrated Scientists. Two Volumes. 6s. each.
- PIONEERS OF SCIENCE.** By Dr. O. J. Lodge. 7s. 6d.
- PROF. CLERK MAXWELL, A LIFE OF.** By Prof. L. Campbell, M.A., and W. Garnett, M.A. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- SPINNING TOPS.** By Prof. J. Perry. 2s. 6d.
- SOAP BUBBLES, and the Forces which Mould Them.** By C. V. Boys. 2s. 6d.
- THEORY OF LIGHT.** By Tolver Preston. 15s. net.
- THEORY OF SOUND.** By Lord Rayleigh. Vols. I. and II., 12s. 6d. each. Vol. III. in preparation.
- THE SLIDE RULE: A Practical Manual.** By C. N. Pickworth. 4th Edition. 2s.
- MÉCANIQUE MOLÉCULAIRE.** By A. Bandsept. 1s. 6d.
- SCREW THREADS.** By Paul N. Hasluck. 1s. 6d.
- THE INDICATOR HANDBOOK.** By C. N. Pickworth. Pt. I. 3s.



Every Friday, price 6d., post free 6½d.

# THE ELECTRICIAN.

"THE ELECTRICIAN" (first series) was established as a weekly newspaper in 1861, in a form exactly similar to the present publication, and after occupying a leading position amongst scientific journals for some years, was discontinued, not, however, before it had become apparent that such a publication occupied an essential place amongst the scientific and technical journals.

From 1865 to 1873 was a period during which the absence of "THE ELECTRICIAN" was much felt, no weekly paper efficiently serving the interests of the electrical profession being then in existence; and, as has frequently been the case, it was left to gentlemen taking a keen interest in the applications of electricity to telegraphic purposes, which were at that time the principal electrical industries, to resuscitate "THE ELECTRICIAN," and once again establish it as the recognised leading organ of electrical science and industry. It will thus be seen that "THE ELECTRICIAN" is the oldest electrical journal published. Since its second advent "THE ELECTRICIAN" has made rapid progress, and has continued to record in a full and thorough manner all the great discoveries and experiments in electrical science, and to illustrate how these could be commercially applied and profitably worked. In the volumes of "THE ELECTRICIAN" will be found a valuable collection of original papers and articles by nearly every leading writer on electrical matters, including:—

Prof. W. G. Adams,  
Mr. G. L. Addenbrooke,  
Sir James Anderson,  
Mr. Rollo Appleyard,  
Prof. H. E. Armstrong,  
Signor R. Arno,  
Mr. L. B. Atkinson,  
Prof. W. E. Ayerton,  
Mrs. Ayrton,  
Mr. J. Mark Barr,  
Prof. W. F. Barrett,  
Mr. W. W. Beaumont,  
Mr. A. R. Bennett,  
Mr. Shelford Bidwell,  
Mr. T. H. Blakesley,  
Herr O. T. Blathy,  
M. A. Blondel,  
Mr. Bertram Blount,  
Prof. J. C. Bose,  
Mr. C. Vernon Boys,  
Mr. G. J. Burch,  
Mr. A. Campbell,  
Major P. Cardew,  
Prof. H. S. Carhart,  
Mr. E. T. Carter,  
Mr. G. M. Clark,  
Mr. W. R. Cooper,  
Mr. R. E. Crompton,  
Sir W. Crookes,  
Mr. A. Dearlove,  
Mr. P. B. Delany,  
Prof. J. Dewar,  
Herr M. Dollivo Dobrowolsky,  
Herr Alfred Dubsy,  
Dr. Louis Duncan,  
Mr. J. Elster,  
Mr. W. B. Esson,  
Mr. Sydney Evershed,

Prof. J. A. Ewing,  
Mr. C. A. Faure,  
Prof. G. Ferraris,  
Mr. W. C. Fisher,  
Prof. G. F. FitzGerald,  
Dr. J. A. Fleming,  
Prof. George Forbes,  
Prof. J. Frith,  
Prof. W. Garnett,  
Mr. J. Gavey,  
Mr. W. Gelpel,  
Prof. H. Geitel,  
Mr. A. H. Gibbings,  
Signor G. Giorgi,  
Dr. J. H. Gladstone,  
Mr. R. T. Glazebrook,  
Dr. George Gore,  
Mr. A. Hay,  
Mr. Oliver Heaviside,  
Herr J. S. Hecht,  
Prof. von Helmholtz,  
Dr. H. Hertz,  
Herr A. Heyland,  
Prof. W. M. Hicks,  
Mr. Paget Higgs,  
Mr. Edward Hopkinson,  
Dr. John Hopkinson,  
Prof. E. J. Houston,  
Prof. D. E. Hughes,  
Mr. C. C. Hawkins,  
Mr. Hugh Erat Harrison,  
Prof. Dugald C. Jackson,  
Dr. W. Jaeger,  
Dr. G. Jaumann,  
Mr. Gisbert Kapp,  
Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy,  
Dr. A. E. Kennelly,  
Mr. J. B. C. Keshaw,  
Mr. Hamilton Kilgour,

Prof. P. Lenard,  
Dr. J. Larmor,  
Dr. S. Lindeck,  
Dr. Oliver Lodge,  
Mr. U. B. Marks,  
Prof. J. Clerk Maxwell,  
Mr. P. V. McMahon,  
Prof. Mengarini,  
Prof. G. M. Minchin,  
M. Henri Moissan,  
Mr. W. M. Mordey,  
Dr. Alex. Muirhead,  
Prof. F. E. Nipher,  
Mr. H. F. Parshall,  
Prof. John Perry,  
Mr. Nelson W. Perry,  
Mr. C. E. S. Phillips,  
Mr. W. H. Preece,  
Dr. C. S. du Riche Preller,  
Mr. W. H. Pretty,  
Mr. W. A. Price,  
Prof. J. H. Poynting,  
Dr. M. I. Pupin,  
Mr. G. S. Ram,  
Prof. W. Ramsay,  
Mr. F. C. Raphael,  
Mr. H. W. Ravenshaw,  
Mr. J. S. Raworth,  
Lord Rayleigh,  
Mr. J. Rennie,  
Mr. W. G. Rhodes,  
Prof. A. Righi,  
Mr. G. H. Robertson,  
Prof. W. C. Röntgen,  
Mr. Gaston Roux,  
Prof. Rowland,  
Prof. Rücker,  
Mr. Warren de la Rue,  
Mr. Alex. Russell

Prof. H. J. Ryan,  
Sir David Salomons,  
Mr. W. B. Sayers,  
Dr. Paul Schoop,  
Mr. Louis Schwendler,  
Mr. G. F. G. Searle,  
Mr. J. S. Sellon,  
Mr. Alex. Siemens,  
Dr. Werner von Siemens,  
Mr. M. Holroyd Smith,  
Mr. Willoughby Smith,  
Mr. Albion T. Snell,  
Mr. W. H. Snell,  
Dr. W. Spottiswoode,  
Mr. J. T. Sprague,  
Prof. Balfour Stewart,  
Mr. A. Still,  
Prof. W. Stroud,  
Dr. W. E. Sumpner,  
Mr. James Swinburne,  
Mr. A. A. C. Swinton,  
Mr. F. A. Taylor,  
Mr. Nikola Tesla,  
Prof. Silvanus Thompson,  
Prof. Elihu Thomson,  
Prof. J. J. Thomson,  
Sir Wm. Thomson (Lord Kelvin),  
Mr. H. Tomlinson,  
Mr. A. P. Trotter,  
Prof. John Tyndall,  
Mr. E. J. Wade,  
Mr. F. C. Webb,  
Mr. F. M. Weymouth,  
Mr. H. D. Wilkinson,  
Mr. E. Wilson,  
Mr. J. Elton Young,  
Dr. Zetzsche,  
&c., &c., &c.

And all papers read before the principal Electrical Institutions throughout the world by men eminent in the Electrical Profession have been given, together with authenticated reports of the discussions thereupon.

In addition to the above, "THE ELECTRICIAN" forms a complete record of all the important legal investigations which have occupied the attention of the Courts of Justice for the past 14 years, and it is customary for "THE ELECTRICIAN" to occupy a prominent position in the Courts as an authority upon all questions affecting the Electrical Profession. In this connection it is only necessary to point to the actions which have arisen from time to time upon the Edison and Swan Patents, the Compound Winding Patents, the High and Low Tension Systems, the Accumulator Patents, the Telephone Patents, etc., etc., in which "THE ELECTRICIAN" has figured as a reliable authority, and has been put in evidence and accepted by the parties concerned.

A regular feature in "THE ELECTRICIAN" has always been the verbatim reports of meetings of Electrical Companies and Corporations, and while "THE ELECTRICIAN" has never trenchoned upon the grounds legitimately occupied by financial journals, the information of a financial character given from week to week in its columns is full, reliable, and absolutely unbiassed. It has no interest whatever in any financial schemes, and is devoted entirely to the interests of the profession it was established to serve. "THE ELECTRICIAN" gives full reports of Meetings, &c., held on Thursdays, so that subscribers interested obtain their copies by Friday morning's post.

The original articles appearing in "THE ELECTRICIAN" are written by gentlemen having no interest whatever in particular electrical systems, and with but one object, and that the advancement of electrical knowledge and electro-technology generally. Many of these original series of articles have since been revised and amplified by their authors, and published in book form. These form the nucleus of the well-known "Electrician" Series, of which further particulars will be found herewith.

Finally, "THE ELECTRICIAN" has been of incalculable service to technical education, and has done much to make the general study of electricity the reality it has undoubtedly become. No aspirant to honour and renown in the electrical profession can hope to keep abreast of the never-ceasing stream of discoveries of new applications of electrical science to every day commercial pursuits who does not diligently peruse the columns of "THE ELECTRICIAN," which is pre-eminently the leading electrical journal.

## TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

|                                  | YEAR.  | HALF-YEAR. | QUARTER. |
|----------------------------------|--------|------------|----------|
| Great Britain .....              | £1 6 0 | £0 13 6    | £0 7 0   |
| Countries in the Postal Union .. | 1 10 0 | 0 16 0     | 0 8 0    |

Bound Volumes (May and November), 17s. 6d., post free, 18s. 6d., abroad extra.

## THE VERY BEST MEDIUM FOR ADVERTISING.

"THE ELECTRICIAN," SALISBURY COURT, LONDON, ENGLAND.





UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY  
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1 Aug '52 AL<br/>JUL 24 1952 LU<br/>8 Mar 61 16<br/>REC'D LD<br/>MAY 26 1961<br/>2X Jan '64 RV<br/>REC'D LD<br/>JAN 14 '64 - 4 PM</p> | <p>Due end of WINTER Quarter<br/>subject to recall after —<br/>IN STACKS<br/>REC'D LD<br/>MAR 22 1973<br/>APR 5 1973 5 3<br/>Due end of SUMMER period<br/>subject to recall after —<br/>REC'D LD JUL 2 - '73 - 9 DM</p> | <p>MAR 8 1973<br/>MAR 14 1973<br/>JUN 29 1973 7 14</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

YC 40020



